

# Ordinance Excerpts

1 and phasing of capital, operations and maintenance of the street routes and traffic signals;  
2 and include information on how the street routes and traffic signals may be synchronized  
3 with traffic signals on the street routes in adjoining jurisdictions. The Local Traffic Signal  
4 Synchronization Plan shall be consistent with the Traffic Signal Synchronization Master  
5 Plan.

6                   7.     Pavement Management Plan. Adopt and update biennially a  
7 Pavement Management Plan, and issue, using a common format approved by the  
8 Authority, a report every two years regarding the status of road pavement conditions and  
9 implementation of the Pavement Management Plan.

10                   a.     Authority, in consultation with the Eligible Jurisdictions,  
11 shall define a countywide management method to inventory, analyze and evaluate road  
12 pavement conditions, and a common method to measure improvement of road pavement  
13 conditions.

14                   b.     The Pavement Management Plan shall be based on:  
15 either the Authority's countywide pavement management method or a comparable  
16 management method approved by the Authority, and the Authority's method to measure  
17 improvement of road pavement conditions.

18                   c.     The Pavement Management Plan shall include:

19                             (i)     Current status of pavement on roads;

20                             (ii)    A six-year plan for road maintenance and  
21 rehabilitation, including projects and funding;

22                             (iii)   The projected road pavement conditions resulting  
23 from the maintenance and rehabilitation plan; and

24                             (iv)   Alternative strategies and costs necessary to  
25 improve road pavement conditions.

26                   8.     Expenditure Report. Adopt an annual Expenditure Report to  
27 account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the  
28 Eligible Jurisdiction which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements. The Expenditure

1 Report shall be submitted by the end of six (6) months following the end of the jurisdiction's  
2 fiscal year and include the following:

- 3 a. All Net Revenue fund balances and interest earned.
- 4 b. Expenditures identified by type (i.e., capital, operations,  
5 administration, etc.), and program or project.

6 9. Project Final Report. Provide Authority with a Project Final  
7 Report within six months following completion of a project funded with Net Revenues.

8 10. Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues.

9 a. Agree that Net Revenues for Regional Capacity Program  
10 projects and Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program projects shall be expended  
11 or encumbered no later than the end of the fiscal year for which the Net Revenues are  
12 programmed. A request for extension of the encumbrance deadline for no more than  
13 twenty-four months may be submitted to the Authority no less than ninety days prior to the  
14 deadline. The Authority may approve one or more requests for extension of the  
15 encumbrance deadline.

16 b. Agree that Net Revenues allocated for any program or  
17 project, other than a Regional Capacity Program project or a Regional Traffic Signal  
18 Synchronization Program project, shall be expended or encumbered within three years of  
19 receipt. The Authority may grant an extension to the three-year limit, but extensions shall  
20 not be granted beyond a total of five years from the date of the initial funding allocation.

21 c. In the event the time limits for use of Net Revenues are  
22 not satisfied then any retained Net Revenues that were allocated to an Eligible Jurisdiction  
23 and interest earned thereon shall be returned to the Authority and these Net Revenues and  
24 interest earned thereon shall be available for allocation to any project within the same  
25 source program.

26 11. Maintenance of Effort. Annual certification that the Maintenance  
27 of Effort requirements of Section 6 of the Ordinance have been satisfied.

28 12. No Supplanting of Funds. Agree that Net Revenues shall not be

1 separate allocations, shall be defined as “Net Revenues” and shall be allocated solely for  
2 the transportation purposes described in the Ordinance.

### 3 SECTION 5. BONDING AUTHORITY

4 “Pay as you go” financing is the preferred method of financing transportation  
5 improvements and operations under the Ordinance. However, the Authority may use bond  
6 financing as an alternative method if the scope of planned expenditures makes “pay as you  
7 go” financing unfeasible. Following approval by the electors of the ballot proposition  
8 authorizing imposition of the transactions and use tax and authorizing issuance of bonds  
9 payable from the proceeds of the tax, bonds may be issued by the Authority pursuant to  
10 Division 19 of the Public Utilities Code, at any time before, on, or after the imposition of  
11 taxes, and from time to time, payable from the proceeds of the tax and secured by a pledge  
12 of revenues from the proceeds of the tax, in order to finance and refinance improvements  
13 authorized by the Ordinance.

### 14 SECTION 6. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REQUIREMENTS

15 It is the intent of the Legislature and the Authority that the Net Revenues allocated to  
16 a jurisdiction pursuant to the Ordinance for street and road projects shall be used to  
17 supplement existing local discretionary funds being used for transportation improvements.  
18 Each jurisdiction is hereby required to annually maintain as a minimum no less than the  
19 maintenance of effort amount of local discretionary funds required to be expended by the  
20 jurisdiction for local street and road purposes pursuant to the current Ordinance No. 2 for  
21 Fiscal Year 2010-2011. The maintenance of effort level for each jurisdiction as determined  
22 through this process shall be adjusted effective July 1, 2014 and every three fiscal years  
23 thereafter in an amount equal to the percentage change for the Construction Cost Index  
24 compiled by Caltrans for the immediately preceding three calendar years, providing that  
25 any percentage increase in the maintenance of effort level based on this adjustment shall  
26 not exceed the percentage increase in the growth rate in the jurisdiction’s general fund  
27 revenues over the same time period. The Authority shall not allocate any Net Revenues to  
28 any jurisdiction for any fiscal year until that jurisdiction has certified to the Authority that it

1 has included in its budget for that fiscal year an amount of local discretionary funds for  
2 streets and roads purposes at least equal to the level of its maintenance of effort  
3 requirement. An annual independent audit may be conducted by the Authority to verify that  
4 the maintenance of effort requirements are being met by the jurisdiction. Any Net  
5 Revenues not allocated pursuant to the maintenance of effort requirement shall be  
6 allocated to the remaining eligible jurisdictions according to the formula described in the  
7 Ordinance.

#### 8 SECTION 7. ADMINISTRATION

9 The Authority shall allocate Revenues to fund facilities, services and projects as  
10 specified in the Ordinance, and shall administer the Ordinance consistent with the authority  
11 cited. Revenues may be expended by the Authority for salaries, wages, benefits, and  
12 overhead and for those services, including contractual services, necessary to carry out its  
13 responsibilities pursuant to Division 19; however, in no case shall the Revenues expended  
14 for salaries and benefits of Authority administrative staff exceed more than one percent  
15 (1%) of the Revenues in any year. The Authority shall use, to the extent possible, existing  
16 state, regional and local transportation planning and programming data and expertise, and  
17 may, as the law permits, contract with any public agency or private firm for services  
18 necessary to carry out the purposes of the Ordinance. Expenses incurred by the Authority  
19 for administrative staff and for project implementation, including contracting with public  
20 agencies and private firms, shall be identified in the annual report prepared pursuant to  
21 Section 10, subpart 8, of the Ordinance.

#### 22 SECTION 8. ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT

23 The annual appropriations limit established pursuant to Article XIII. B. of the  
24 California Constitution and Section 180202 of the Public Utilities Code shall be established  
25 as \$1,123 million for the 2006-07 fiscal year. The appropriations limit shall be subject to  
26 adjustment as provided by law. All expenditures of the Revenues are subject to the  
27 appropriations limit of the Authority.

28 ///

1 names of the candidates recommended by the Panel for the appointment on equally-sized  
2 cards which shall be deposited randomly in a container. In a public session, the Chairman  
3 of the Authority will draw one name from said container for each vacancy on the  
4 Committee. The person whose name is so drawn shall be appointed by the Authority to fill  
5 the vacancy.

6 IV. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES. The Committee is hereby charged  
7 with the following duties and responsibilities:

8 A. The initial Members shall convene to adopt such procedural rules and  
9 regulations as are necessary to govern the conduct of Committee meetings, including, but  
10 not limited to, those governing the calling, noticing and location of Committee meetings, as  
11 well as Committee quorum requirements and voting procedures. The Committee may  
12 select its own officers, including, but not limited to, a Committee co-chair who will be the  
13 primary spokesperson for the Committee.

14 B. The Committee shall approve, by a vote of not less than two thirds of  
15 all Committee members, any amendment to the Plan proposed by the Authority which  
16 changes the funding categories, programs or projects identified on page 31 of the Plan.

17 C. The Committee shall receive and review the following documents  
18 submitted by each Eligible Jurisdiction:

- 19 1. Congestion Management Program;
- 20 2. Mitigation Fee Program;
- 21 3. Expenditure Report;
- 22 4. Local Traffic Signal Synchronization Plan; and
- 23 5. Pavement Management Plan.

24 D. The Committee shall review yearly audits and hold an annual public  
25 hearing to determine whether the Authority is proceeding in accordance with the Plan. The  
26 Chair shall annually certify whether the Revenues have been spent in compliance with the  
27 Plan. In addition, the Committee may issue reports, from time to time, on the progress of  
28 the transportation projects described in the Plan.

# **M2 Expenditure Report Template**

## Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template

### Schedule 1: Summary Statement of Beginning and Ending Balances

#### **Lines 1 – 12: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year**

Report all fund balances and interest intended for transportation purposes at the beginning of the fiscal year. These balances should be classified by funding source as illustrated in the table below. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of any restricted funds must agree with the ending balances of such funds as shown in the prior year's report.

Project	Description
<b>A-M</b>	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
<b>O</b>	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
<b>P</b>	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
<b>Q</b>	Local Fair Share
<b>R</b>	High Frequency Metrolink Service
<b>S</b>	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
<b>T</b>	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
<b>U</b>	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
<b>V</b>	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
<b>W</b>	Safe Transit Stops
<b>X</b>	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
<b>Other</b>	Please provide description for other categories

#### **Line 13: Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year – TOTAL**

Sum of Lines 1 – 12 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

#### **Line 14: Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year**

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 13 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

#### **Line 15: Total Monies Available**

Sum of Lines 13 – 14 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

#### **Line 16: Expenditures During Fiscal Year**

Report total available monies (revenues) from Schedule 2, Line 26 in the "Amount" and "Interest" columns

#### **Lines 17 – 28: Balances at End of Fiscal Year**

Report by funding source all fund balances and interest for transportation purposes at the end of the fiscal year. To provide for continuity of reporting, the beginning balances of the fund sources in next year's report must agree with the ending balances of such funds as shown in this year's report (or otherwise reconciled).

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	13	\$ -	\$ -
	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>			
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	15	\$ -	\$ -
	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

# Measure M2 Expenditure Report

## Schedule 2: Summary Statement of Sources and Uses

### **Lines 1 – 12: Report the Following Revenue Sources and Interest on the Appropriate Line**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>A-M</b>	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
<b>O</b>	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
<b>P</b>	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
<b>Q</b>	Local Fair Share
<b>R</b>	High Frequency Metrolink Service
<b>S</b>	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
<b>T</b>	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
<b>U</b>	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
<b>V</b>	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
<b>W</b>	Safe Transit Stops
<b>X</b>	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
<b>Other</b>	Please provide description for other categories

### **Line 13: Total Revenues**

Sum of Lines 1 – 12 (should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 14 in the “Amount” and “Interest” columns)

### **Lines 14 – 25: Report the Following Expenditures on the Appropriate Line**

<b>Project</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>A-M</b>	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
<b>O</b>	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
<b>P</b>	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
<b>Q</b>	Local Fair Share
<b>R</b>	High Frequency Metrolink Service
<b>S</b>	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
<b>T</b>	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
<b>U</b>	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
<b>V</b>	Community-Based Transit/Circulators
<b>W</b>	Safe Transit Stops
<b>X</b>	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)
<b>Other</b>	Please provide description for other categories

### **Line 26: Total Expenditures**

Sum of Lines 14 – 25 (should match Total in Schedule 1, Line 16 in the “Amount” and “Interest” columns)

### **Line 27: Total Balance**

Subtract Line 26 from Line 13 in the “Amount” and “Interest” columns

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

# Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions

## Schedule 3: Summary Statement of Detailed Use of Funds

### **Line 1: Indirect and/or Overhead**

This line covers local agency costs that cannot be readily identified to a specific project. The costs listed in this line item represent an equitable share of expenditures for activities not directly allocated to right-of-way, construction, or other categories. Allocations must be based on a reasonable, documented methodology.

This includes, but is not limited to:

Payroll	General accounting/finance
Personnel	Departmental accounts/finance
Purchasing/Procurement	Facilities
Advertising	Data processing
Legal costs	Top management
General government	Bids

### **Lines 2 – 7: Construction**

Construction expenditures include the following:

- Projects developing new streets, bridges, lighting facilities, storm drains, etc., in locations that formerly had no such facilities, or projects departing to such an extent from existing alignment and grade that no material salvage value is realized from the old facilities.
- Additions and betterments to the street system and its rights-of-way, including grade separations and urban extensions.
- Any work that materially increases the service life of the original project.
- Resurfacing to a thickness greater than one inch.
- Resurfacing to a thickness less than one inch if the project has been certified by a lead agency as construction.
- Construction of traffic islands and other traffic safety devices.
- Transit facilities including, but not limited to, bus stops, shelters, and maintenance facilities.
- Streetscape including original landscaping, tree planting, and similar work.
- Acquisition and installation of street lighting facilities, traffic signals, and/or street signs (only when such signs are installed in connection with developing new streets).
- Planning, environmental, or design related to construction.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with construction (direct costs).

### **Line 8: Total Construction**

Sum of Lines 2 – 7

### **Line 9: Right-of-Way Acquisition**

Right-of-way expenditures include the following:

- The acquisition of land or interest for use as a right-of-way in connection with the city's street system; the amount reported should include the cost of acquisition of any improvements situated on the real property at the date of its acquisition by the city.
- The cost of removing, demolishing, moving, resetting, and altering buildings or other structures that obstruct the right-of-way.
- The court costs of condemnation proceedings.
- Title searches and reports.

- Salaries and expenses of employees and right-of-way agents in connection with the acquisition of rights-of-way (direct costs).
- Severance damage to property sustained due to city's street projects.
- All other costs of acquiring rights-of-way free and clear of all physical obstructions and legal encumbrances.

**Line 10: Total Construction and Right-of-Way**

Sum of Lines 8 – 9

**Line 11 – 15: Maintenance/Operations**

Maintenance expenditures include the following:

- The preservation and keeping of rights-of-way, street structures, and facilities in the safe and usable condition, to which they have been improved or constructed, but not reconstruction or other improvements.
- General utility services such as roadside planting, tree trimming, street cleaning, snow removal, and general weed control.
- Repairs or other work necessitated by damage to street structures or facilities resulting from storms, slides, settlements, or other causes unless it has been determined by the city engineer that such work is properly classified as construction.
- Maintenance of traffic signal equipment, coordination and timing on the city streets, as well as the city's share of such expenditures covering traffic signals situated at intersections of city streets and state highways within the incorporated area of the city.
- Salaries and expenses of employees in connection with maintenance and/or operations (direct costs).

**Line 16: Total Maintenance**

Sum of Lines 11 – 15

**Line 17: Other**

Please provide description for other categories. For example: transit, Senior Mobility Program, water quality, transit operations such as vehicle leases and other related operating expenses, etc.

**Line 18: Grand Totals**

Sum of Lines 1, 10, 16, and 17

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

## **Measure M2 Expenditure Report Template Instructions**

### **Schedule 4: Summary Statement of Local Fair Share Project List**

List the project titles and brief description (maximum of two sentences) for all projects that utilized any portion of Measure M2 (M2) Local Fair Share funding. Please include the total amount of **M2 Local Fair Share** funds only that were expended.



**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**Fiscal Year 2018-19  
Maintenance of Effort (MOE)  
Benchmarks**

## Exhibit 2: MOE Benchmark by Local Jurisdiction

Local Jurisdiction	MOE Benchmark
Aliso Viejo	\$ 462,004
Anaheim	\$ 10,058,292
Brea	\$ 719,028
Buena Park	\$ 3,743,072
Costa Mesa	\$ 7,383,205
Cypress	\$ 3,117,765
Dana Point	\$ 1,313,011
Fountain Valley	\$ 1,342,115
Fullerton	\$ 3,785,870
Garden Grove	\$ 3,378,344
Huntington Beach	\$ 5,607,203
Irvine	\$ 7,050,145
La Habra	\$ 1,529,313
La Palma	\$ 173,004
Laguna Beach	\$ 1,549,454
Laguna Hills	\$ 310,467
Laguna Niguel	\$ 908,566
Laguna Woods	\$ 89,705
Lake Forest	\$ 194,440
Los Alamitos	\$ 162,506
Mission Viejo	\$ 2,538,900
Newport Beach	\$ 10,871,763
Orange	\$ 2,917,858
Placentia	\$ 660,496
Rancho Santa Margarita	\$ 390,747
San Clemente	\$ 1,135,209
San Juan Capistrano	\$ 422,472
Santa Ana	\$ 7,755,107
Seal Beach	\$ 551,208
Stanton	\$ 245,213
Tustin	\$ 1,455,691
Villa Park	\$ 321,697
Westminster	\$ 1,548,761
Yorba Linda	\$ 2,279,688
Annual Total Orange County	\$ 85,972,319

# **Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule**



Sales Tax Receipt & Distribution Schedule

Distribution	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19	Mar-19	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-19	Jul-19	Aug-19	Sep-19
Sales Taxes Earned	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
OCTA Receipt of Taxes			April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Disbursement to City				April		May & June		July & August		September & October		November & December		January & February		March & April		May & June

**Measure M2**  
**Expenditure Reports for FY 2018-19**  
**By Local Agency**



# Orange County Transportation Authority

## M2 Fact Sheet

City of Aliso Viejo

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Council Action 10/16/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$480,582	\$462,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	901,106	729,887	703,962	927,031	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	24,771	24,771	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	11,633	27,060	24,456	14,237	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	478	478	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-423,395	423,395	101,589	-101,589	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>489,343</b>	<b>1,205,592</b>	<b>855,257</b>	<b>839,678</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 901,106	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 11,633	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (423,395)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 489,344	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,180,342	\$ 25,250
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,669,686	\$ 25,250
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 830,007	\$ 25,250
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 927,031	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 14,237	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (101,589)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 729,887	\$ 24,771
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 27,060	\$ 478
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 423,395	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,180,342</b>	<b>\$ 25,250</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 703,962	\$ 24,771
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 24,456	\$ 478
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 101,589	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 830,007</b>	<b>\$ 25,250</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 350,335</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 74,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,400
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 703,962	\$ 24,771	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728,733
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 32,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,280
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 32,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 703,962	\$ 24,771	\$ 101,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 863,013
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 32,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 703,962	\$ 24,771	\$ 101,589	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 863,013
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 373,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373,490
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 373,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373,490
<b>Other-SMP</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,456	\$ 478	\$ -	\$ 24,935
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 480,582	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 703,962	\$ 24,771	\$ 101,589	\$ -	\$ 24,456	\$ 478	\$ -	\$ 1,335,839

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
AV Parkway Rehabilitation (#120) Project (Pacific Parkway to City Limits)	63,189.00
Aliso Creek Rehabilitation (#114) Project (SR 73 to AV Parkway)	665,544.00
	\$ 728,733.00

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gina Tharani  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/7/2019  
Date

*Gina Tharani*  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-23**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF ALISO VIEJO**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City of Aliso Viejo, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The FY 2018-19 M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Aliso Viejo.
- c) The Director of Financial Services/City Treasurer for the City of Aliso Viejo is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year ending 2018-19.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 16th day of October, 2019.

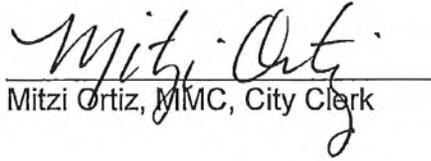
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ross Chun  
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Scott C. Smith', written over a horizontal line.

Scott C. Smith, City Attorney

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Mitzi Ortiz', written over a horizontal line.

Mitzi Ortiz, MMC, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.  
CITY OF ALISO VIEJO )

I, MITZI ORTIZ, City Clerk of the City of Aliso Viejo, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is the original of Resolution No. 2019-23 duly passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Aliso Viejo at their regular meeting held on the 16th day of October, 2019, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: Mayor Chun, Mayor Pro Tem Munzing and Councilmembers Ackley, Harrington, and Phillips

NOES: None

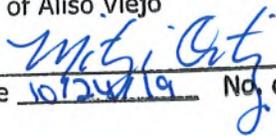
ABSENT: None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MITZI ORTIZ, MMC  
CITY CLERK

(SEAL)

The foregoing instrument is a full, true and correct copy of the original on file in this office.

Mitzi Ortiz, City Clerk  
City of Aliso Viejo

By   
Date 10/24/19 No. of Pages 3



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Anaheim**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/19/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$11,048,172	\$10,058,292

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-700,142	2,756,069	2,351,685	-295,758	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	279,224	112,574	0	391,798	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-9,757,705	4,071,291	2,495,247	-8,181,661	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-1,307,905	1,273,942	184,054	-218,017	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service	-3,978	0	0	-3,978	0
High Frequency Metrolink Service Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	-49,481	84,677	37,631	-2,435	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Metrolink Gateways (Project T)	0	0	0	0	0
Metrolink Gateways (Project T) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	-1	293,084	293,084	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	15,171	15,171	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	91,720	200,000	0	291,720	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	4,210,222	0	0	4,210,222	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-7,238,044</b>	<b>8,806,808</b>	<b>5,376,872</b>	<b>-3,808,108</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (9,757,706)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (1,307,904)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ (700,142)	\$ 279,224
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ (3,978)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ (49,481)	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 91,723	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 4,210,223	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (7,517,265)	\$ 279,224
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 8,694,234	\$ 112,574
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,176,969	\$ 391,798
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 5,376,872	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (8,181,662)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (218,016)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ (295,758)	\$ 391,798
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ (3,978)	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ (2,435)	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 291,723	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 4,210,223	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

Schedule 1- Line 28

Additional revenue for ARTIC land from local source & SLPP funds for project Brookhurst from Ball to Katella

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 4,071,291	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 1,273,942	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,756,069	\$ 112,574
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ 84,677	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 293,084	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 15,171	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 8,694,234	\$ 112,574
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 2,495,247	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 184,054	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,351,685	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ 37,631	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 293,084	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 15,171	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 5,376,872	\$ -
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 3,317,362	\$ 112,574

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 988,735	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,426	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,129,161
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,362,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,405,104
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,029,577	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,029,577
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 884,972	\$ 884,614	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,953,640
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 884,972	\$ 884,614	\$ 2,362,349	\$ -	\$ 184,054	\$ -	\$ 2,072,332	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,388,321
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,898	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,898
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 884,972	\$ 884,614	\$ 2,495,247	\$ -	\$ 184,054	\$ -	\$ 2,072,332	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,521,219
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 3,960,275	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,960,275
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,745,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,745,570
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 6,705,845	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,705,845
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ 2,468,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,953,433
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 11,048,172	\$ 884,614	\$ 2,495,247	\$ -	\$ 184,054	\$ -	\$ 2,351,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 345,886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,309,658

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**Other MOE:**  
ARTIC Transit Operations                   \$ 2,468,620

**Other Fairshare:**  
ARTIC Construction                         \$ 138,927

**Other M2:**  
Project S   37,631  
Project V   15,171  
Senior Mobility ( U )                         293,084  
\$ 345,886



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Deborah A. Moreno

Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/29/19

Date

Deborah A. Moreno

Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-136

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANAHEIM FINANCE DIRECTOR TO SIGN AND SUBMIT THE EXPENDITURE REPORT TO THE ORANGE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM.

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3, requires local jurisdictions to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to OCTA in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction’s fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Anaheim that:

a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Anaheim.

c) The City of Anaheim Finance Director is hereby authorized and directed to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA on behalf of the City of Anaheim for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION is approved and adopted by the City Council of the City of Anaheim this 19th day of November, 2019, by the following roll call vote:

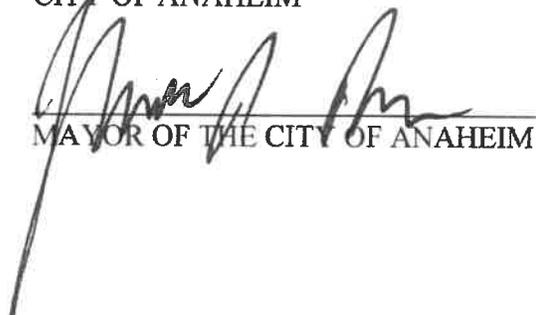
AYES: Mayor Sidhu and Council Members Kring, Barnes, Brandman, Moreno, Faessel, and O'Neil

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

CITY OF ANAHEIM

  
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

ATTEST:

  
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.  
CITY OF ANAHEIM )

I, THERESA BASS, City Clerk of the City of Anaheim, do hereby certify that the foregoing is the original Resolution No. 2019-136 adopted at a regular meeting provided by law, of the Anaheim City Council held on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019 by the following vote of the members thereof:

AYES: Mayor Sidhu and Council Members Kring, Barnes, Brandman, Moreno  
Faessel and O'Neil

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.



CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF ANAHEIM

(SEAL)



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Brea**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/3/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$1,167,207	\$719,028

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,090,580	1,020,033	330,740	2,779,873	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	105,275	0	105,275	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	2	0	3,381,483	-3,381,481	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-645,057	617,110	16,369	-44,316	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,471	46,006	36,019	47,458	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,380	2,380	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,482,996</b>	<b>1,790,804</b>	<b>3,766,991</b>	<b>-493,191</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (645,057)	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,090,581	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 37,472	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,482,996	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,683,149	\$ 107,655
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 3,166,145	\$ 107,655
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,764,611	\$ 2,380
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (3,381,483)	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (44,316)	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,779,874	\$ 105,275
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 47,459	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 617,110	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,020,033	\$ 105,275
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 46,006	\$ 2,380
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 1,683,149	\$ 107,655
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 3,381,483	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 16,369	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 330,740	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 36,019	\$ 2,380
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 3,764,611	\$ 2,380
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (2,081,462)	\$ 105,275

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,382	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,382
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ 3,002,178	\$ 1,261,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,369,346
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,369	\$ -	\$ 17,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,607
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ 1,271,775	\$ 2,119,625	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,391,400
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ 4,273,953	\$ 3,381,483	\$ -	\$ 16,369	\$ -	\$ 122,547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,794,352
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,167,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,325,053
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,167,207	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,325,053
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,965	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,019	\$ 2,380	\$ -	\$ 70,364
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,167,207	\$ 4,273,953	\$ 3,381,483	\$ -	\$ 16,369	\$ -	\$ 330,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,019	\$ 2,380	\$ -	\$ 9,208,151

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Administrative	18,382
SPEED CONTROL HUMPS	25,000
ALLEY REHAB E OF REDWOOD	12,126
ALLEY REHAB-PUENTE/JOYCE	3,242
KRAEMER BLVD & LAMBERT RD REHAB	64,252
ALLEY REHAB W. OF FLOWER	690
TRAFFIC CALMING IMPROVEMENT	17,238
CITYWIDE SLURRY SEAL PROG	157,846
STREET PAYMENT	31,964
	\$ 330,740.00

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Cindy Russell  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-26-19  
Date

Cindy Russell  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-069**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BREA,  
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR  
THE CITY OF BREA**

A. **RECITALS:**

(i) Local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

(ii) Local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

(iii) Local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

(iv) The Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

(v) The Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

B. **RESOLUTION:**

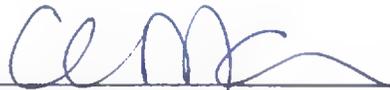
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, DETERMINED AND  
RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Brea does hereby inform the OCTA that:

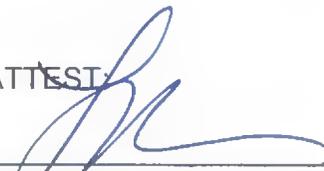
1. a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Brea.

3. The City of Brea Administrative Services Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Christine Marick, Mayor

ATTEST  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk



I, Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk of the City of Brea, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Brea, held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019 by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Marick, Simonoff, Hupp, Parker, Vargas

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSTAINED: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ATTEST:



Lillian Harris-Neal, City Clerk

DATE:

12/6/19



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Buena Park**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/12/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$4,392,046	\$3,743,072

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,635,253	1,521,728	2,208,064	948,916	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	23,869	23,869	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-480,467	0	0	-480,467	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-400,698	0	15,146	-415,844	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	78,749	78,749	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-289,504	297,181	7,677	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	-88,563	88,563	0	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>376,021</b>	<b>2,010,089</b>	<b>2,333,505</b>	<b>52,605</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (480,467)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (400,699)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,635,252	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (289,504)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ (88,563)	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 376,019	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,986,220	\$ 23,869
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 2,362,239	\$ 23,869
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,309,636	\$ 23,869
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (480,467)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (415,845)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 948,915	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (0)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

- 1 The balance in P was reduced by 88,563.09 due to a match provided by Gas Tax Funds for a prior signal sync project.
- 2 The balance in Line 12/Other\* was increased by 88,563.09 to account for Gas Tax Funds available as a match for prior expenditures on the Artesia Signal Sync Project.
- 3 Bal of \$480,467 is CTFP Grant Reimbursements for the "SR91-Beach West Exit Ramp" project.
- 4 Bal of \$415,845 is comprised of \$349,989 for the "Artesia Signal Synch project" and \$65,856 for the "Knott Corridor Signal Synch" Project.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,521,728	\$ 23,869
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 78,749	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 297,181	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 88,563	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 1,986,220	\$ 23,869
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 15,146	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,208,064	\$ 23,869
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 78,749	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 7,677	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 2,309,636	\$ 23,869
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (323,416)	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

Line 12: Gas Tax Funds used as a match for prior expenditures on the Artesia Signal Sync Project.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,361,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 461,107	\$ 4,985	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,827,779
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,746,957	\$ 18,885	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,765,842
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,146
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,677
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,146	\$ -	\$ 1,746,957	\$ 18,885	\$ 7,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,788,665
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,146	\$ -	\$ 1,746,957	\$ 18,885	\$ 7,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,788,665
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 993,221	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 993,221
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,037,137	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,037,137
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 3,030,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,030,358
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,749	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,749
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 4,392,046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,146	\$ -	\$ 2,208,064	\$ 23,869	\$ 7,677	\$ -	\$ 78,749	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,725,551

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
1. Annual Pavement Rehab - Rehab of various streets and installation of concrete work incl. curb, gutter, sidewalks, and wheelchair ramps.	707,811
2. Slurry Seal Program	218,681
3. Orangethorpe Ave. Rehab Indiana St. to Kass Dr. - Rehab of pavement, install of curb, gutter, sidewalk and wheelchair ramps.	726,429
4. La Palma Ave. Rehab Beach Blvd to Knott Ave. - Rehab of 3/4 miles stretch w/ asphalt pavement, installation of curb, gutter, sidewalk, wheelchair ramps, driveway approaches, signing and striping.	62,455
5. Descanso Ave. Rehave between Caballero and Altura Blvd. - Rehab of asphalt pavement, curb, gutter, sidewalk, and wheelchair ramps.	405,961
6. City-Wide GIS	47,398
7. Dale Street Complete Streets - design used to create a safe and convenient multimodal transportation system that meets the mobility needs of all roadway users.	63,197

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

*Sung Hyun*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

*11/13/19*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*[Handwritten Signature]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 14047

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BUENA PARK, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF BUENA PARK

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Buena Park does hereby resolve and inform OCTA that:

Section 1: The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2: The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Buena Park.

Section 3: The City of Buena Park Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, by the following called vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Smith, Swift, Park, Traut, Brown

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None



*Arthur C. Brown*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

*Adria M. Jimenez, MMC*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

I, Adria M. Jimenez, MMC, City Clerk of the City of Buena Park, California, hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was duly and regularly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Buena Park, held this 12<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

*Adria M. Jimenez, MMC*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Costa Mesa**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/3/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$8,350,793	\$7,383,205

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	6,764,798	2,646,626	5,041,043	4,370,380	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	256,599	256,599	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-31,118	384,089	227,006	125,965	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-686,696	1,912,088	981,989	243,403	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	94,437	94,437	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	14	14	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-79,853	68,452	0	-11,401	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-80,416	82,208	0	1,792	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1,835,769	1,311,044	0	-524,725	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-36,889	0	0	-36,889	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	15,931	0	0	15,931	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>4,029,987</b>	<b>6,755,557</b>	<b>6,601,088</b>	<b>4,184,456</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (31,120)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ (686,697)	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 6,764,798	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (79,853)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (80,416)	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ (1,835,768)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 15,931	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 4,029,986	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 6,498,944	\$ 256,613
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 10,528,930	\$ 256,613
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 6,344,475	\$ 256,613
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ (36,889)	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ 125,963	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ 243,402	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 4,370,381	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (11,401)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ 1,792	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ (524,724)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 15,931	\$ -

\* Reimbursement from SCE for the Harbor Widening Project (O - CTFP). Expenses were incurred in prior years.

## M2 Expenditure Report

### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

#### Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 384,089	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ 1,912,088	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,646,626	\$ 256,599
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 94,437	\$ 14
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 68,452	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ 82,208	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 1,311,044	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 6,498,944</b>	<b>\$ 256,613</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 227,006	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ 981,989	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 5,041,043	\$ 256,599
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 94,437	\$ 14
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 6,344,475</b>	<b>\$ 256,613</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 154,469</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Administration (Indirect &amp; Overhead)</b>	1	\$ 961,378													\$ 961,378
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2		\$ 8,941.00	\$ 50,938.00											\$ 59,879
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,184,724.00	\$ 58,148.00	\$ 176,068.00				\$ 222,129.00							\$ 1,641,069
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 403,188.00				\$ 981,989.00									\$ 1,385,177
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 481,446.00													\$ 481,446
Storm Drains	6	\$ 578,135.00													\$ 578,135
Storm Damage	7	\$ -													\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 2,647,493.00	\$ 67,089.00	\$ 227,006.00	\$ -	\$ 981,989.00	\$ -	\$ 222,129.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,145,706
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -													\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 2,647,493.00	\$ 67,089.00	\$ 227,006.00	\$ -	\$ 981,989.00	\$ -	\$ 222,129.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,145,706
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -													\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 157,379.00						\$ 4,818,914.00	\$ 256,599.00						\$ 5,232,892
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,825,524.00													\$ 1,825,524
Storm Damage	14	\$ -													\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 2,759,019.00						\$ -							\$ 2,759,019
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 4,741,922.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,818,914.00	\$ 256,599.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,817,435
<b>Other</b>	17											\$ 94,437.00	\$ 14.00		\$ 94,451
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 8,350,793	\$ 67,089	\$ 227,006	\$ -	\$ 981,989	\$ -	\$ 5,041,043	\$ 256,599	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,437	\$ 14	\$ -	\$ 15,018,970

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**M2 Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Harbor Blvd Median and Parkway Improvements	185,430
East 19th Street Safe Route to School	36699
Bristol Street and Bear Street Rehabilitation (Note 1)	-11,807
Street Maintenance Citywide	5,087,320
Note 1: Negative expenditures reported due to final contractor invoice adjustment in 18/19.	
	\$ 5,297,642.00

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kelly Telford, CPA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/15/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

## RESOLUTION NO. 19-76

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF COSTA MESA FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COSTA MESA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to OCTA in order to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, as one of the eligibility requirements, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by the local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six (6) months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Costa Mesa, California, does hereby inform the OCTA that:

- (a) The attached M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- (b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Costa Mesa.
- (c) The Costa Mesa Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

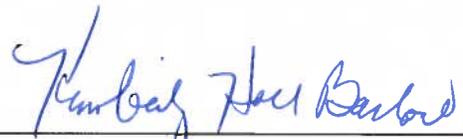
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Katrina Foley, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brenda Green, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Kimberly Hall Barlow, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss  
CITY OF COSTA MESA )

I, BRENDA GREEN, City Clerk of the City of Costa Mesa, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is the original of Resolution No. 19-76 and was duly passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Costa Mesa at a regular meeting held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December, 2019, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: CHAVEZ, GENIS, MARR, REYNOLDS,  
STEPHENS, FOLEY

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: NONE

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: MANSOOR

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereby set my hand and affixed the seal of the City of Costa Mesa this 4<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brenda Green, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**County of Orange**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/10/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$0	\$0

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1	3,596,067	3,596,067	2	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-9,000,001	16,730,497	12,846,197	-5,115,701	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	1,706	0	0	1,706	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	277,346	3,240,872	3,099,598	418,620	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	39,714	803	40,517	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	59,328	59,328	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-20,253	1,020,030	1,020,030	-20,253	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-8,701,486</b>	<b>24,647,598</b>	<b>20,661,737</b>	<b>-4,715,626</b>	<b>0</b>

Project	FY	Date	Account	Description	Amount
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	2019	6/30/2019	0017-7831-TU003-F17	March & April	\$468,132.75

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (9,000,000.00)	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 277,345.00	\$ 39,714
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (20,253.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (8,742,908.00)	\$ 41,420
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year *	14	\$ 24,646,794.00	\$ 803
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 15,903,886.00	\$ 42,223
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 20,621,220.00	\$ 40,517
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (5,115,700.00)	\$ 1,706
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 418,619.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) **	27	\$ (20,253.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* See footnote 0 on Schedule 2.

\*\* See footnote 5 on Schedule 2.

## M2 Expenditure Report

### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

#### Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP) ②	2	\$ 16,730,497	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share ①	4	\$ 3,596,067	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Sr Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program ③	8	\$ 3,240,872	\$ 803
V Community Based Transit/Circulators ④	9	\$ 59,328	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) ⑤	11	\$ 1,020,030	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12) ⑥</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 24,646,794</b>	<b>\$ 803</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP) ②	15	\$ 12,846,197	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share ①	17	\$ 3,596,067	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Sr Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 3,099,598	\$ 40,517
V Community Based Transit/Circulators ④	22	\$ 59,328	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) ⑤	24	\$ 1,020,030	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 20,621,220</b>	<b>\$ 40,517</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 4,025,574</b>	<b>\$ (39,714)</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

- ① Per OCTA payments report, FY 2018/19 revenues equals \$25,107,943; \$24,646,794 consists of reduction of \$468,133 from deferral in note 3 below offset from an increase of \$6,984 from FY 2019/20 revenue accrued referenced in note 4 below.
- ① Project Q OC Go Fair Share (M2 LFS) includes \$3,596,067 in expenditures (for various locations) related to \$3,596,067 in revenues received in FY 2018/19.
- ② Project O includes \$1,000,000 in expenditures for La Pata Phase II Construction 13-ORCO-ACE-3655 for revenues forecasted in FY 2019/20; and includes \$6,974,501 in revenues received in FY 2018/19 for La Pata Phase II Construction 13-ORCO-ACE-3655; and includes \$9,755,996 in expenditures for Cow Camp Road Segment 2 Engineering 17-ORCO-ACE-3868 for \$9,755,996 received in revenues in FY 2018-19; and includes \$2,090,201 in expenditures for Brea Blvd Engineering 14-ORCO-ACE-3727 for revenues forecasted in FY 2019/20.
- ③ FY 2018/19 March and April Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program revenue of \$468,133 from OCTA was received on 08/15/2019 and will be recorded in FY 2019/20.
- ④ Project V CBT (Other M2) includes expenditures of \$59,328 related to \$52,344 in revenues reported in FY 2018/19 and \$6,984 reported in FY 2019/20 for Ranch Ride.
- ⑤ Project X Water Quality (Environmental) (\$20,253) shown on Line 11 of Schedule 1 related to OCPW Trash Boom Project.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ 2,419	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 308,136
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,755,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,755,996
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,090,201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,090,201
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,846,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,846,197
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,846,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,846,197
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,424
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,574,643	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,574,643
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,596,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,596,067
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,020,030	\$ -	\$ 2,853,209	\$ 40,517	\$ -	\$ 3,913,756
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ -	\$ 2,419	\$ 12,846,197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,596,067	\$ -	\$ 1,020,030	\$ -	\$ 3,158,926	\$ 40,517	\$ -	\$ 20,664,156

N/A	Fr: ①	Fr: ② ∑ Project O	N/A	Fr: ① ∑ Project Q	Fr: ⑤ ∑ Project X	Fr: ③ ∑ (Project U) To: Schedule 2 Line 21 Fr: ④ (Project V) To: Schedule 2 Line 22	N/A	\$ 20,661,737 w/o ① Dev Fees CR: Sch 2 Line 26
		To: Schedule 2 Line 15	For Project P, OCTA is the lead	To: Schedule 2 Line 17	To: Schedule 2 Line 24			

- ① Project Q OC Go Fair Share (M2 LFS) includes \$3,596,067 in expenditures (in various locations in Unincorporated Orange County) for \$3,596,067 received in M2 LFS revenues in FY 2018/19.
- ② Project O (M2 CTFP) includes \$9,755,996 in expenditures for Cow Camp Road Segment 2 Engineering 17-ORCO-ACE-3868 for \$9,755,996 received in revenues in FY 2018/19;
- ② and Project O (M2 CTFP) includes \$1,000,000 in expenditures for La Pata Phase II Construction 13-ORCO-ACE-3655 for net revenues forecasted in FY 2019/20;
- ② and Project O (M2 CTFP) includes \$2,090,201 in expenditures for Brea Blvd Engineering 14-ORCO-ACE-3727 for revenues forecasted in FY 2019/20.
- ③④ Other M2 includes expenditures of \$59,328 for Ranch Ride (Project V CBT) and \$3,140,115 for OCCR's Sr Mobility or Sr Non-Emergency Medical Program (Project U SMP/SNEMP).
- ⑤ Project X Water Quality (Environmental) included expenditures of \$1,020,030 for Wagon Wheel Creek Project.

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
② O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
① Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
③ U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
④ V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
⑤ X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Lisa Bohan-Johnston  
Chief Financial Officer or Designee (Print Name)

12-16-2019  
Date

  
Signature 

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF  
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING  
THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE COUNTY OF ORANGE  
December 10, 2019

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors for the County of Orange does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the County of Orange.
- c) The County of Orange Chief Financial Officer or their designee is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 10<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2019.

The foregoing was passed and adopted by the following vote of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, on December 10, 2019, to wit:

AYES: Supervisors: DONALD P. WAGNER, ANDREW DO, DOUG CHAFFEE  
LISA A. BARTLETT  
NOES: Supervisor(s):  
EXCUSED: Supervisor(s): MICHELLE STEEL  
ABSTAINED: Supervisor(s):

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRWOMAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
  )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE )

**I, ROBIN STIELER, Clerk of the Board of Orange County, California, hereby certify that a copy of this document has been delivered to the Chairman of the Board and that the above and foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the Orange County Board of Supervisors**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and seal.**



  
\_\_\_\_\_  
ROBIN STIELER  
Clerk of the Board  
County of Orange, State of California

Resolution No: 19-120  
Agenda Date: 12/10/2019  
Item No: 16



I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors, Orange County, State of California

Robin Stieler, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Cypress**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 10/28/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$3,265,326	\$3,117,765

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	424,286	918,029	106,436	1,235,879	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	19,006	19,006	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	39,577	56,103	42,137	53,544	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,101	1,101	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-107,423	107,423	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	2,469,818	-2,469,818	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>356,439</b>	<b>1,101,663</b>	<b>2,638,498</b>	<b>-1,180,396</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 424,285	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 39,577	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality) <sup>1</sup>	11	\$ (107,423)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 356,439	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,551,374	\$ 20,107
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 3,907,813	\$ 20,107
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,618,391	\$ 20,107
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,235,878	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 53,543	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 0	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

<sup>1</sup> Due to the discontinuation of Project X (City Project 115), prior year expenditures of \$98,960, accrued as a receivable from OCTA, will not be reimbursed. The beginning balance shown in line 11 above has been adjusted from the 6/30/18 ending balance of (\$206,383) to (\$107,423) to reflect this activity.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 918,029	\$ 19,006
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 56,103	\$ 1,101
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 107,423	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 2,469,818	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 3,551,374	\$ 20,107
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 106,436	\$ 19,006
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 42,137	\$ 1,101
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 2,469,818	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 2,618,391	\$ 20,107
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 932,983	\$ -

\* Other revenues and expenditures include:

Gas Tax revenue from the State of CA	\$ 2,384,212
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Act revenue	\$ 85,606
	<u>\$ 2,469,818</u>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,254,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,254,450
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 35,636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,533	\$ 977,169
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ 263,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 263,504
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 896,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,436	\$ 19,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 846,864	\$ 1,868,562
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 931,892	\$ 263,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,436	\$ 19,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,788,397	\$ 3,109,235
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 931,892	\$ 263,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,436	\$ 19,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,788,397	\$ 3,109,235
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 22,542	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,589	\$ 53,131
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 64,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,584
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 991,858	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,832	\$ 1,642,690
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,078,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 681,421	\$ 1,760,405
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,137	\$ 1,101	\$ -	\$ 43,238
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 3,265,326	\$ 263,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 106,436	\$ 19,006	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,137	\$ 1,101	\$ 2,469,818	\$ 6,167,328

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

Other expenditures total \$2,469,818 and are comprised of the following sources:

Gas Tax monies from the State of CA	\$ 2,384,212
RMRA monies from the State of CA	85,606
	<u>\$ 2,469,818</u>

Other M2 Expenditures:

Senior Mobility Program	\$ 42,137
Senior Mobility Program (Interest)	1,101
	<u>\$ 43,238</u>

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Matt Burton  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

October 15, 2019  
Date



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 6753

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS, EX OFFICIO BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CYPRESS RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CYPRESS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 is hereby adopted for the City of Cypress, California.

SECTION 3. The Director of Finance of the City of Cypress, California is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Cypress at a regular meeting held on the 28th day of October, 2019.

*Stacy Berry*  
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

ATTEST:

*Alisha Farnell*  
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS

I, ALISHA FARNELL, City Clerk of the City of Cypress, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the said City Council held on the 28th day of October, 2019 by the following roll call vote:

AYES: 5 COUNCIL MEMBERS: Morales, Peat, Yarc, Johnson and Berry  
NOES: 0 COUNCIL MEMBERS: None  
ABSENT: 0 COUNCIL MEMBERS: None

*Alisha Farnell*  
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF CYPRESS



# Orange County Transportation Authority

## M2 Fact Sheet

### City of Dana Point

### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Council Action 11/19/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$6,030,795	\$1,313,011

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	88,364	615,903	1,114	703,153	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	5,170	9,530	0	14,700	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	72,696	53,555	23,420	102,831	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	450	829	450	829	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	438,901	438,901	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>166,680</b>	<b>1,118,718</b>	<b>463,885</b>	<b>821,513</b>	<b>0</b>

Revised Final Report received 3/17/2020 for Local Fair Share expenditures which were missed the first time for approximately \$1,100.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 88,364	\$ 5,170
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 72,696	\$ 450
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 161,060	\$ 5,620
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,108,359	\$ 10,359
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,269,419	\$ 15,979
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 463,435	\$ 450
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 703,153	\$ 14,700
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 102,831	\$ 829
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 615,903	\$ 9,530
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 53,555	\$ 829
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 438,901	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,108,359</b>	<b>\$ 10,359</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,114	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 23,420	\$ 450
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 438,901	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 463,435</b>	<b>\$ 450</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 644,924</b>	<b>\$ 9,909</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 4,283,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,283,304
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 109,907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,907
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,637,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,637,584
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 6,030,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,030,795
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 462,321	\$ 450	\$ -	\$ 462,771
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 6,030,795	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 462,321	\$ 450	\$ -	\$ 6,494,680

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Mike Killebrew  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

3/11/2020  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 19-11-19-02**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE RENEWED MEASURE M (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019**

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DANA POINT, CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual M2 Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees and funds expended by the local jurisdiction in the M2 Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Dana Point, does hereby inform OCTA that:

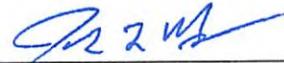
Section 1. The M2 Expenditure Report, included as Attachment B, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenue including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Dana Point.

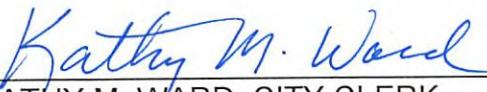
Section 3. That Staff is directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain eligibility for any M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to OCTA.

Section 4. The City of Dana Point's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2018-2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 19<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
JOE MULLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
KATHY M. WARD, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS  
CITY OF DANA POINT )

I, KATHY WARD, City Clerk of the City of Dana Point, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF Resolution No. 19-11-19-02 adopted by the City Council of the City of Dana Point, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 19th day of November 2019, by the following vote:

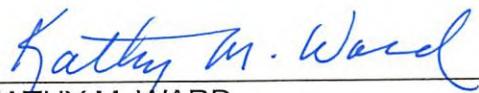
AYES: Council Member Jamey M. Federico, Council Member Debra Lewis, Council Member Richard A. Viczorek, and Mayor Pro Tem Paul N Wyatt, and Mayor Joseph L. Muller

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

(SEAL)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
KATHY M. WARD  
CITY CLERK



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Fountain Valley**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 11/19/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,382,473	\$1,342,115

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,748,811	1,094,785	955,192	2,888,404	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	28,452	41,664	28,453	41,663	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	81,744	86,401	157,569	10,576	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	1,741	1,668	1,741	1,668	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,860,747</b>	<b>1,224,519</b>	<b>1,142,955</b>	<b>2,942,311</b>	<b>0</b>

### M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,748,810.00	\$ 28,453
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 81,743.00	\$ 1,741
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 2,830,553.00	\$ 30,194
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,181,186.00	\$ 43,332
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 4,011,739.00	\$ 73,526
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,112,761.00	\$ 30,194
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,888,403.00	\$ 41,664
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 10,575.00	\$ 1,668
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,094,785	\$ 41,664
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 86,401	\$ 1,668
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 1,181,186	\$ 43,332
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 955,192	\$ 28,453
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 157,569	\$ 1,741
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 1,112,761	\$ 30,194
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 68,425	\$ 13,138

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 558,652	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 558,652
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,000
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 399,760.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 399,760
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 910,192.00	\$ 28,453.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 938,645
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 681,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 681,900
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 742,161.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 742,161
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,823,821.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 910,192.00	\$ 28,453.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,762,466
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,569.00	\$ 1,741.00	\$ -	\$ 159,310
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 2,382,473	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,192	\$ 28,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,569	\$ 1,741	\$ -	\$ 3,525,428

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Signal Timing Maint. (TI160)	20,000
Citywide Signal Communication Maint. (TI267)	25,000
Euclid St. Arterial Rehab. from Slater to Warner (TI271)	862,032
Newhope St. Arterial Rehab. from Talbert to Warner (TI274)	76,613
	\$ 983,645.00

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Jason Al-Imam  
Jason Al-Imam, Director of Finance

10/30/19  
Date

Jason Al-Imam  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 9724

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FOUNTAIN VALLEY CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF FOUNTAIN VALLEY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019 .**

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

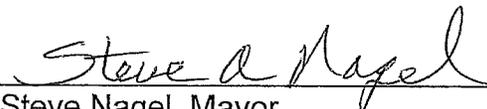
**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council for the City of Fountain Valley, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Fountain Valley.
- c) The City of Fountain Valley Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, by the following vote:

Ayes: Constantine, Harper, Vo, Brothers, Nagel  
Nays: None  
Absent: None  
Abstain: None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Nagel, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Rick Miller, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
**HARPER & BURNS LLP**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Colin Burns, Attorneys for the City



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Fullerton**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/17/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$5,408,818	\$3,785,870

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,665,269	2,330,997	1,322,671	3,673,595	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	61,510	33,334	90,159	4,685	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	3,679,311	8,879,932	-5,200,621	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	141,269	138,926	2,343	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,726,778</b>	<b>6,184,911</b>	<b>10,431,688</b>	<b>-1,519,998</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,665,268.00	\$ 61,510
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 2,665,268.00	\$ 61,510
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 6,151,577.00	\$ 33,334
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 8,816,845.00	\$ 94,844
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 10,341,529.00	\$ 90,159
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (5,200,621.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 3,673,594.00	\$ 4,685
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 2,343.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 3,679,311	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,330,997	\$ 33,334
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 141,269	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 6,151,577</b>	<b>\$ 33,334</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 8,879,932	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,322,671	\$ 90,159
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 138,926	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 10,341,529</b>	<b>\$ 90,159</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (4,189,952)</b>	<b>\$ (56,825)</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,382,747	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,472,906
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,879,932.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,879,932
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,091,137.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,091,137
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 163,651.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 163,651
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,883.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,883
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,879,932.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,322,671.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,202,603
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,879,932.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,322,671.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,202,603
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,919,827.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,919,827
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 244,380.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 244,380
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,861,864.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,861,864
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 4,026,071.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,026,071
<b>Other (Project U)</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,926.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,926
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 5,408,818	\$ -	\$ 8,879,932	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,322,671	\$ 90,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,840,506

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Nutwood Ave-Chapman Ave & 57 Fwy (44031)	\$ 11,016.00
Valencial/Brookhurst-S. Basque (44033)	\$ 39,059.00
Harbor/Imperial-Beckman site (44034)	\$ 174,975.00
Chapman Ave. Rehabilitation - Acacia Ave. to 57 Fwy (44035)	\$ 200,000.00
Commonwealth Ave. Reconstruction-Balcom Ave. to Acacia Ave.(44037)	\$ 109,667.00
Victoria Drive Infrastructure Improvement (44038)	\$ 1,779.00
Arterial St. Reconstruction, Rehab. & Repair (44400)	\$ 76,601.00
Residential Street Program (44589)	\$ 2,195.00
Residential Street Slurry Seal (44694)	\$ 475,845.00
Orangethorpe Avenue Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (46000)	\$ 1,203.00
Countrywide Signal Synchnrization Program (46007)	\$ 24,000.00
Gilbert Street Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (46022)	\$ 114,693.00
Brookhurst Signal Synchronization (46023)	\$ 17,736.00
Magnolia Signal Synchronization (46024)	\$ 6,019.00
Arroyo Drive Sewer Replacement - Malvern to Euclid Ph II (51011)	\$ 1,853.00
Madonna Area Street Reconstruction (53007)	\$ 7,700.00
Loma Alta Area Infrastructure (53009)	\$ 11,613.00
El Rancho Area Infrastructure Improvements (53012)	\$ 18,563.00
Woodcrst Park Entry Way (54023)	\$ 12,543.00
Wilshire Parking Lot – ADA Accessible Parking Stalls (55039)	\$ 15,611.00
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	\$ 90,159.00
	\$ 1,412,830.00

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Ellis Chang

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/20/2019  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-78

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF FULLERTON FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

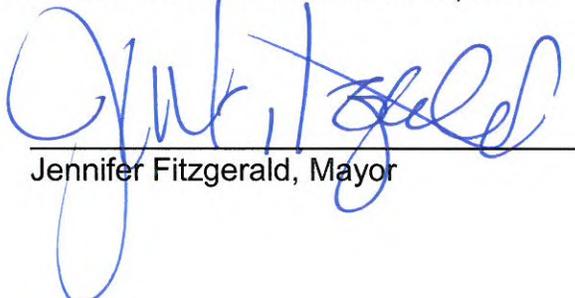
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

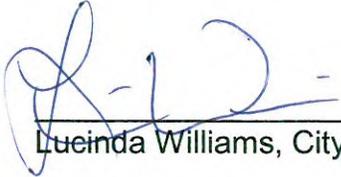
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council for the City of Fullerton does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Fullerton.
- c) The City of Fullerton Director of Finance/Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

ADOPTED BY THE FULLERTON CITY COUNCIL ON DECEMBER 17, 2019

  
Jennifer Fitzgerald, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lucinda Williams, City Clerk

December 20, 2019  
Date

City of Fullerton

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS  
CITY OF FULLERTON )

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-78

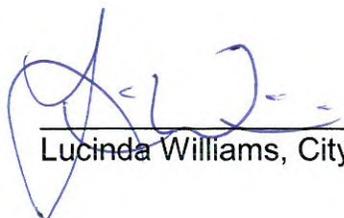
I, Lucinda Williams, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Fullerton, California, hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Fullerton is five and that the above and foregoing Resolution No. 2019-78 was adopted at the December 17, 2019 City Council regular meeting by the following vote:

COUNCIL MEMBER AYES: Fitzgerald, Flory, Silva, Whitaker, Zahra

COUNCIL MEMBER NOES: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSTAINED: None

COUNCIL MEMBER ABSENT: None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lucinda Williams, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Garden Grove**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 11/26/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$5,389,909	\$3,378,344

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,044,163	2,645,433	3,142,426	1,547,170	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	37,466	26,839	26,839	37,466	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-43,587	0	448,540	-492,127	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	155,727	169,142	213,582	111,287	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	2,018	429	0	2,447	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	1,059,855	107,016	952,839	0
Other Interest	0	13,542	0	13,542	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,195,787</b>	<b>3,915,240</b>	<b>3,938,403</b>	<b>2,172,624</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (43,587)	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,044,163	\$ 37,466
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 155,726	\$ 2,018
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 2,156,302	\$ 39,484
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,874,430.00	\$ 40,810
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 6,030,732.00	\$ 80,294
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,911,564.00	\$ 26,839
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (492,127.00)	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,547,170.00	\$ 37,466
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 111,286.00	\$ 2,447
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 952,839.00	\$ 13,542

\* Please provide a specific description

This pertains to Traffic Mitigation Fees net of of expenditures related to traffic signal improvements.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,645,433	\$ 26,839
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 169,142	\$ 429
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 1,059,855	\$ 13,542
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 3,874,430</b>	<b>\$ 40,810</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 448,540	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 3,142,426	\$ 26,839
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 213,582	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 107,016	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 3,911,564</b>	<b>\$ 26,839</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (37,134)</b>	<b>\$ 13,971</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

Revenue received pertains to Traffic Mitigation Fees collected. Expenditures were related to the traffic signal improvements.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,233,538	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,233,538
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 448,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,712,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,161,368
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 448,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,712,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,161,368
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 448,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,712,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,161,368
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 874,451	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 874,451
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 146,089	\$ 107,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 429,598	\$ 26,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 709,542
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,135,831	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,135,831
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 4,156,371	\$ 107,016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 429,598	\$ 26,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,719,824
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,582	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,582
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 5,389,909	\$ 107,016	\$ 448,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,142,426	\$ 26,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,582	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,328,312

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED		
ASPHALT MNT/OVERLAY	20,567		
9TH/GG BLVD LFT TRN	50,003		
MAGNLIA/ORNGWD L TR	28,909		
PED SIGNL HEAD HSIP	15,568		
CHAPMAN COORDINATN	316,773		
WESTMNSTR COORDINTN	45,184		
LEWIS RECNSTN	646		
EUCLID REHAB	231,987		
BROOKHURST REHAB	12,741		
FAIRVIW SLURRY SEAL	68,353		
EUC REH (LAMP-CHAP)	5,100		
19/20 CDBG LOCAL ST	410		
MAGNOLIA ST RECONST	204		
CHAPMAN REHAB	2,021,087		
GG REHAB-BKHRST-NLS	72,922		
EUCLID(HZRD-WSTMST)	278,709		
WSTMSTR REHAB-MATCH	102		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="text-align: right; vertical-align: bottom;">\$ 3,169,265.00</td> </tr> </table>			\$ 3,169,265.00
	\$ 3,169,265.00		

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Patricia Song  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/31/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand seal this 5th day of  
December 2019.



Teresa Pomeroy, CMC  
City Clerk

GARDEN GROVE CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION NO. 9594-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE  
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 ANNUAL EXPENDITURE  
REPORT

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds;

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements;

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements;

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Garden Grove does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Garden Grove.
- c) The City of Garden Grove's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

Adopted this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

ATTEST:

/s/ STEVEN R. JONES  
MAYOR

/s/ TERESA POMEROY, CMC  
CITY CLERK





**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Huntington Beach**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 11/18/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$12,805,162	\$5,607,203

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,187,758	3,494,797	4,863,370	1,819,185	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	75,088	75,088	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-89,444	0	415,362	-504,806	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	93	93	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	40,437	250,342	243,240	47,539	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	470	470	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-70,207	0	0	-70,207	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	257,409	0	0	257,409	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	171,823	0	171,823	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>3,325,954</b>	<b>3,992,613</b>	<b>5,597,623</b>	<b>1,720,944</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (89,444.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,187,760.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 40,437.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (70,207.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 257,409.00	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 3,325,955.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 3,916,962.00	\$ 75,651
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 7,242,917.00	\$ 75,651
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 5,521,972.00	\$ 75,651
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (504,806.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,819,187.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 47,539.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (70,207.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 257,409.00	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 171,823.00	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

The City received a \$169,628 reimbursement RAC grant for rubberized asphalt, \$2,195 in miscellaneous revenue and accounting adjustments

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2		\$ 93
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,494,797	\$ 75,088
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 250,342	\$ 470
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 171,823	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 3,916,962	\$ 75,651
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 415,362	\$ 93
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 4,863,370	\$ 75,088
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 243,240	\$ 470
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25		\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 5,521,972	\$ 75,651
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (1,605,010)	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 738,368	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 243,240	\$ 470	\$ -	\$ 982,078
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 2,682,416	\$ 906,029	\$ 415,362	\$ 93.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,863,370	\$ 75,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,211,603.00	\$ 12,153,961
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 617,106	\$ 8,893	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,200.00	\$ 731,199
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,412.00	\$ 1,412
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 3,299,522	\$ 914,922	\$ 415,362	\$ 93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,863,370	\$ 75,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,318,215	\$ 12,886,572
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 3,299,522	\$ 914,922	\$ 415,362	\$ 93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,863,370	\$ 75,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,318,215	\$ 12,886,572
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 1,969,482	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,969,482
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,660.00	\$ 140,660
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,592,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 277,451.00	\$ 1,870,290
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 4,949,841	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,949,841
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 8,512,162	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 418,111.00	\$ 8,930,273
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ 255,110	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,110
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 12,805,162	\$ 914,922	\$ 415,362	\$ 93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,863,370	\$ 75,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 243,240	\$ 470	\$ 3,736,326	\$ 23,054,033

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R, S, T, U, V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Other expenditures include, gas tax and Prop 42 funds

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Dahle Bulosan  
Acting Chief Financial Officer

10/30/19  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-76

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH CONCERNING  
THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT  
FOR THE CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

Local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

Local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

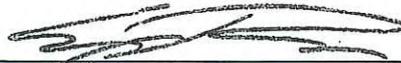
The Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

The Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

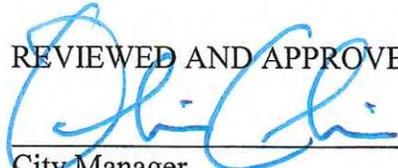
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues included interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Huntington Beach.
- c) The City of Huntington Beach Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2019.

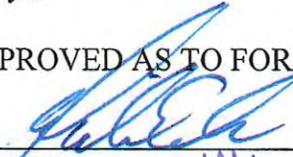
PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach at a regular meeting thereof held on the 18th day of November, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

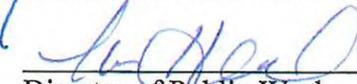
REVIEWED AND APPROVED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney 

INITIATED AND APPROVED:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Public Works

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss:  
CITY OF HUNTINGTON BEACH )

I, ROBIN ESTANISLAU, the duly elected, qualified City Clerk of the City of Huntington Beach, and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of said City, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach is seven; that the foregoing resolution was passed and adopted by the affirmative vote of at least a majority of all the members of said City Council at a **Regular** meeting thereof held on **November 18, 2019** by the following vote:

AYES: Brenden, Carr, Semeta, Peterson, Posey, Delgleize , Hardy  
NOES: None  
ABSENT: None  
RECUSE: None

The foregoing instrument is a correct copy of the original on file in this office.

Attest November 19, 2019

Robin Estanislau  
City Clerk and Ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the city of Huntington Beach, California.

By Omna Switjin Deputy

Robin Estanislau  
City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Huntington Beach, California



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

City of Irvine

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Council Action 11/26/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$20,673,479	\$7,050,145

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,736,258	5,064,375	4,871,478	1,929,155	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	64,130	64,130	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-2,533,650	1,006,475	1,672,224	-3,199,398	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-720,887	230,520	1,233,930	-1,724,297	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	1	182,353	182,353	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-1,518,278</b>	<b>6,547,854</b>	<b>8,024,115</b>	<b>-2,994,539</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (2,533,650.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (720,887.00)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,736,258.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (1,518,279.00)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 6,483,723.64	\$ 64,130
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 4,965,444.64	\$ 64,130
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 7,959,984.81	\$ 64,130
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (3,199,398.37)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (1,724,296.80)	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,929,155.00	\$ 0
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 1,006,475	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 230,520	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 5,064,375	\$ 64,130
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 182,353	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 6,483,724</b>	<b>\$ 64,130</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 1,672,224	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 1,233,930	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 4,871,478	\$ 64,130
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 182,353	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 7,959,985</b>	<b>\$ 64,130</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (1,476,261)</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	6,321,163	340,036	3,389	0	0	0	78,506	64,130	0	0	0	0	21,285	\$ 6,828,509
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	0	21,518,167	1,651,117	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,132,670	\$ 32,301,954
Street Reconstruction	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	86,350	0	0	0	0	0	256,760	\$ 343,110
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	0	770,758	0	0	1,149,589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,541,468	\$ 3,461,814
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	0	5,204,926	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ 5,204,926
Storm Drains	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	0	27,493,851	1,651,117	0	1,149,589	0	86,350	0	0	0	0	0	10,930,897	\$ 41,311,804
Right of Way Acquisition	9	0	38,380	17,718	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-4,928	\$ 51,169
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	0	27,532,230	1,668,835	0	1,149,589	0	86,350	0	0	0	0	0	10,925,969	\$ 41,362,974
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	6,264,530	0	0	0	0	0	4,481,791	0	0	0	0	0	3,394,675	\$ 14,140,995
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	711,910	2,343,838	0	0	84,341	0	224,831	0	0	0	0	0	165,785	\$ 3,530,705
Storm Damage	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	7,375,876	1,878,248	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,760,259	\$ 13,014,383
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	14,352,316	4,222,086	0	0	84,341	0	4,706,622	0	0	0	0	0	7,320,719	\$ 30,686,084
<b>Other</b>	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	182,353	0	0	\$ 182,353
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	20,673,479	32,094,352	1,672,224	0	1,233,930	0	4,871,478	64,130	0	0	182,353	0	18,267,974	\$ 79,059,920

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Other expenditures totaling \$18,267,974 are street-related projects or special funds with **NON-M2** funding such as contributions, donations, gas tax, SB1, Federal, State, Local Street-related rehabilitation funds.

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kristin Griffith  
Director of Financial Management & Strategic Planning

11/7/2019  
Date

  
Signature

CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 19-104

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF IRVINE, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF IRVINE

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

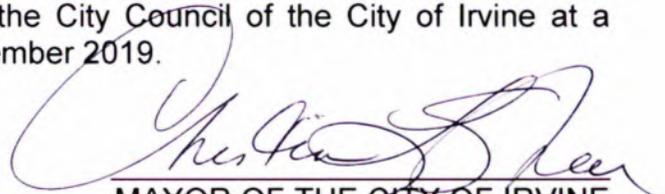
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Irvine, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA that:

- a) The Fiscal Year 2018-19 M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for net revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Irvine.
- c) The City of Irvine's Director of Financial Management & Strategic Planning is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Irvine at a regular meeting held on the 26th day of November 2019.

  
MAYOR OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

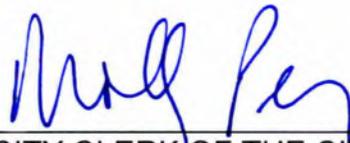
ATTEST:

  
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS  
CITY OF IRVINE )

I, MOLLY M. PERRY, City Clerk of the City of Irvine, HEREBY DO CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Irvine, held on the 26th day of November 2019 by the following vote:

AYES: 5 COUNCILMEMBERS: Carroll, Fox, Khan, Kuo, and Shea  
NOES: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None  
ABSENT: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None  
ABSTAIN: 0 COUNCILMEMBERS: None

  
CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF IRVINE



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of La Habra**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/16/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$2,011,124	\$1,529,313

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,757,850	964,021	645,858	2,076,013	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	61,553	29,975	0	91,528	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	3,530	3,530	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	33,003	172,960	172,960	33,003	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	61,382	61,382	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	7,053	7,053	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	1	168,022	168,022	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,852,407</b>	<b>1,406,943</b>	<b>1,058,805</b>	<b>2,200,545</b>	<b>0</b>

Amended report received after auditors found mis-reported Project V funding not previously listed (should have been \$7,053).

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 33,003	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,757,849	\$ 61,553
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,790,852	\$ 61,553
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,376,968	\$ 29,975
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 3,167,820	\$ 91,528
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,058,805	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 33,003	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,076,012	\$ 91,528
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (0)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**Amended  
M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 3,530	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 172,960	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 964,021	\$ 29,975
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 61,382	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 7,053	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 168,022	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,376,968</b>	<b>\$ 29,975</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 3,530	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 172,960	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 645,858	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 61,382	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 7,053	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 168,022	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 1,058,805</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 318,163</b>	<b>\$ 29,975</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

Project O - The \$3,530 of revenue listed above is comprised of \$172,776 prior year accrued revenue received in FY 18-19 thereby reducing the amount owed from OCTA plus a current year accrual of \$3,530 that is being reported but not yet received.

Project P-The \$172,960 reported revenue is a current year accrual & no revenue was received in FY 18-19.

Project Q-Fairshare reported revenue of \$964,021 is the City's FY 18-19 apportionment from OCTA.

Project U-Senior Mobility Program of \$61,382 is the City's FY 18-19 apportionment from OCTA.

Project X- Environmental Cleanup Program \$173,090 is a current year accrual & no revenue was received in 18-19, less \$5,068. The \$5,068 of a \$150,000 prior year accrual was deemed unreimbursable by OCTA, therefore we received \$144,932 which reduced our accounts receivable from OCTA.

Project V-Revenue received & Expenditures were for FY 2016-17 transactions.

Amended  
**M2 Expenditure Report**  
 Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
 Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 592,537	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,537
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,530	\$ -	\$ 172,960	\$ -	\$ 602,586	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,076
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,272	\$ -	\$ 168,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 211,294
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,530	\$ -	\$ 172,960	\$ -	\$ 645,858	\$ -	\$ 168,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 990,370
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,530.00	\$ -	\$ 172,960	\$ -	\$ 645,858	\$ -	\$ 168,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 990,370
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 791,293	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 791,293
Storm Damage	14	\$ 51,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,755
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 575,539	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 575,539
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,418,587	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,418,587
<b>Other-Sr Mobility Project U &amp; V-Comm Transit Circulators</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,435	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,435
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 2,011,124	\$ -	\$ 3,530	\$ -	\$ 172,960	\$ -	\$ 645,858	\$ -	\$ 168,022	\$ -	\$ 68,435	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,069,929

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
 + Transportation related only  
 \* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Lambert Road Rehabilitation 2017-18	1,143
Alley Improvement 2017-18	6,523
Residential Street Rehabilitation 2016-18	275,615
Alley Improvement 2017-18	148,119
Environmental Cleanup 2017-18	43,272
La Habra Boulevard Pavement Rehabilitation Project	31,769
Residential Street Rehabilitation/Slurry 2018-19	20,000
Union Pacific Railroad Crossing Improvement at Cypress	6,060
Measure M2 Fairshare Administration	113,357
	\$ 645,858.00

**Amended  
M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Melvin Shannon  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

02/13/20  
Date

Melvin Shannon  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 5928**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA HABRA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LA HABRA.**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 (M2) funds.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

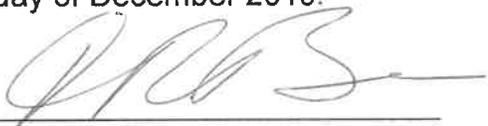
**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council of the City of La Habra does hereby inform the OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year;
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of La Habra.
- c) The City of La Habra Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

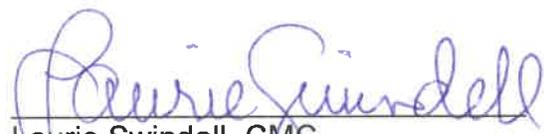
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Laurie Swindell, CMC  
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
CITY OF LA HABRA ) ss  
COUNTY OF ORANGE )

I, Laurie Swindell, City Clerk for the City of La Habra, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 5928 introduced and adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of La Habra held on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2019, by the following roll call vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: BEAMISH, ESPINOZA, GOMEZ, MEDRANO  
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: NONE  
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: SHAW  
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: NONE

Witness my hand and the official seal of the City of La Habra this 16<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Laurie Swindell, CMC  
City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of La Palma**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/19/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$823,564	\$173,004

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	414,467	270,692	298,421	386,739	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	12,969	12,969	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>414,467</b>	<b>283,661</b>	<b>311,390</b>	<b>386,739</b>	<b>0</b>

### M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 414,467.62	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 414,467.62	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 270,692.21	\$ 12,969
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 685,159.83	\$ 12,969
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 298,420.50	\$ 12,969
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 386,739.33	\$ 0
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 270,692	\$ 12,969
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 270,692	\$ 12,969
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 298,421	\$ 12,969
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 298,421	\$ 12,969
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (27,728)	\$ 0

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 20,253.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,253
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 198,340.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,606.46	\$ 12,969.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 389,916
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 214,594.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 214,594
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 390,375.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 119,814.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 510,190
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 823,564.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 298,420.46	\$ 12,969.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,134,954
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 823,564	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 298,420	\$ 12,969	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,134,954

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Local Fair Share Project List**

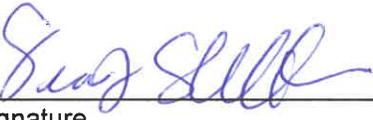
PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Residential Zone 1 slurry seal (ST-354)	72700
Citywide Thermoplastic Striping Improvement Project (ST-347)	115985.5
Valley View St Slurry Seal Improvement Project (ST-348)	2890
Median Island Reconstruction Design	119814
	\$ 311,389.50

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sea Shelton, Admin Services Director  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-6-2019  
Date

  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-49**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
LA PALMA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2)  
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LA PALMA**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council for the City of La Palma does hereby inform OCTA that:

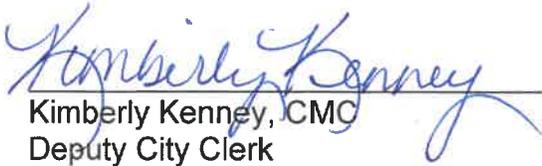
- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of La Palma.
- c) The City of La Palma Administrative Services Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 19th day of November, 2019.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Marshall Goodman  
Mayor

ATTEST:

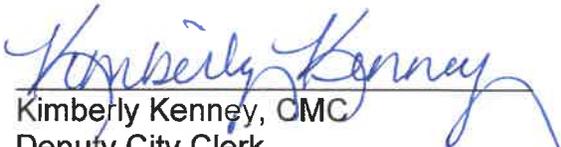
  
Kimberly Kenney, CMC  
Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS.  
CITY OF LA PALMA )

I, KIMBERLY KENNEY, Deputy City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 19th day of November, 2019, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES: Goedhart, Goodman, Kim, Patel, and Steggell

NOES: None

  
Kimberly Kenney, CMC  
Deputy City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Laguna Beach**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/3/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$5,280,083	\$1,549,454

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	0	459,195	459,195	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	9,498	9,498	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-15,108	0	0	-15,108	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	436,976	697,159	-260,183	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-15,108</b>	<b>905,669</b>	<b>1,165,852</b>	<b>-275,291</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (15,108.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (15,108.00)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 896,171.00	\$ 9,498
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 881,063.00	\$ 9,498
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,156,354.00	\$ 9,498
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (15,108.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (260,183.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 459,195	\$ 9,498
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 436,976	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 896,171	\$ 9,498
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 459,195	\$ 9,498
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 697,159	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 1,156,354	\$ 9,498
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (260,183)	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 375,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 375,628
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ 109,865.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,865
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 666,821.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,821
Storm Drains	6	\$ 447,402.17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 447,402
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 1,599,716.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,599,717
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 1,599,716.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,599,717
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 1,031,849.71	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,031,850
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 568,172.39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,195.00	\$ 9,498.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,036,865
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,704,715.82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,704,716
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 3,304,737.92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,195.00	\$ 9,498.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,773,431
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 697,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 697,159
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 5,280,083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 459,195	\$ 9,498	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 697,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,445,935

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

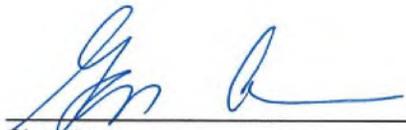


**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Gavin Curran  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/27/2019  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**RESOLUTION NO. 19.091**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA  
BEACH, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE  
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAGUNA BEACH**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA BEACH does RESOLVE AND ORDER as follows:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Beach.
- c) The City of Laguna Beach Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

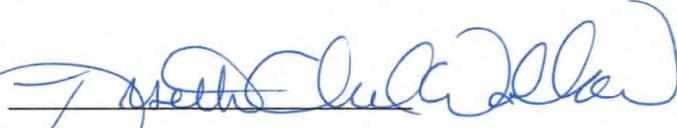
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

ADOPTED this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019.



Bob Whalen, Mayor

ATTEST:



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk

I, LISETTE CHEL-WALKER, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Beach, California do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19.091 was duly adopted at a Regular Meeting of the City Council of said City on December 3, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Blake, Iselam, Kempf, Dicterow, Whalen

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:



Lisette Chel-Walker, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Laguna Hills**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 11/26/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$1,346,299	\$310,467

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	0	610,582	610,582	0	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	7,124	7,124	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	54,851	38,126	30,135	62,842	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,502	1,502	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	100,000	100,000	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	14,990	0	0	14,990	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>69,841</b>	<b>757,334</b>	<b>749,342</b>	<b>77,832</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 54,852.00	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 14,990.00	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 69,842.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 748,707.53	\$ 8,626
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 818,549.53	\$ 8,626
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 740,716.62	\$ 8,626
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 62,842.91	\$ 0
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 14,990.00	\$ -

\* Orange County TDA Backfill

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 610,582	\$ 7,124
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 38,126	\$ 1,502
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)**	11	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 748,708	\$ 8,626
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 610,582	\$ 7,124
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 30,135	\$ 1,502
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)**	24	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 740,717	\$ 8,626
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 7,991	\$ 0

\* Please provide a specific description

\*\* Water Quality Program-Project X. Payment received 9/3/19 Accrued to FY 18/19

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 388,765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,135	\$ 1,502	\$ -	\$ 420,402
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 13,803	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,803
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 146,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 246,409
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 160,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,212
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 160,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,212
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 655,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 655,309
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 134,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,582	\$ 7,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,788	\$ 760,079
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 789,894	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,582	\$ 7,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,788	\$ 1,415,388
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ 7,428	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,428
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,346,299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 610,582	\$ 7,124	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 30,135	\$ 1,502	\$ 7,788	\$ 2,103,430

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Janice Reyes

November 26, 2019

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-11-26-2

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

The City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

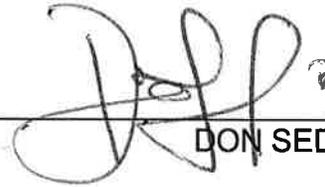
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

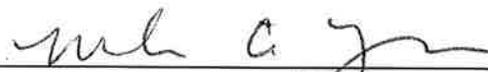
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:

- A. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- B. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Hills.
- C. The City of Laguna Hills' Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DON SEDGWICK, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss  
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS )

I, Melissa Au-Yeung, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Hills, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2019-11-26-2 adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, at a Regular Meeting thereof held on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Gilbert, Pezold, Wheeler, Mayor Pro Tempore Heft, and Mayor Sedgwick

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

(SEAL)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MELISSA AU-YEUNG, CITY CLERK



**CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS  
ACTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

A regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, was held on Tuesday, November 26, 2019. The following named members were present:

Roll Call

Present: Don Sedgwick, Mayor  
Janine Heft, Mayor Pro Tempore  
Dore J. Gilbert, M.D., Council Member  
Erica Pezold, Council Member  
Dave Wheeler, Council Member

Absent: None

**3. CONSENT CALENDAR**

Motion to approve the Consent Calendar, with Council Member Wheeler removing item No. 3.5 and Item No. 3.7.

<b>RESULT:</b>	<b>APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]</b>
<b>MOVER:</b>	Janine Heft, Mayor Pro Tempore
<b>SECONDER:</b>	Dore J. Gilbert, M.D., Council Member
<b>AYES:</b>	Don Sedgwick, Mayor; Janine Heft, Mayor Pro Tempore; Dore J. Gilbert, M.D., Council Member; Erica Pezold, Council Member; Dave Wheeler, Council Member

**3.6 M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Recommendation:** That the City Council: (1) Approve the M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019, for submittal to OCTA; and (2) Adopt Resolution No. 2019-11-26-2: "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, concerning the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the City of Laguna Hills for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019."

Action of the City Council  
November 26, 2019  
Item No. 3.6  
Renewed Measure M (M2) Compliance Reporting  
Page Two

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.  
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS )

I, MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, do hereby certify the foregoing to be the official action taken by the City Council at the above meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this 11<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2019.

(SEAL)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk and  
ex-officio Clerk of the City Council  
Laguna Hills, California

# CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS



## CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA    )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE    ) ss.  
CITY OF LAGUNA HILLS   )

I, MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Hills, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2019-11-26-2, adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Hills, California, at a regular meeting thereof held on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.

(SEAL)

  
MELISSA AU-YEUNG, City Clerk  
Laguna Hills, California

DATED: This 27<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Laguna Niguel**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/17/2019  
 Signed Resolution Yes  
 Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$1,255,977	\$908,566

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-1	1,167,650	0	1,167,649	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	20,797	0	20,797	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	122,409	80,231	43,938	158,702	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	3,978	3,978	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-447,932	596,722	150,000	-1,210	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-325,524</b>	<b>1,869,378</b>	<b>197,916</b>	<b>1,345,938</b>	<b>0</b>

### M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 122,409	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (447,931)	\$ -
Other* To reduce prior year (2017-2018) expense for X.	12	\$ 119,097	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (206,425)	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,844,671	\$ 24,775
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,638,246	\$ 24,775
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 193,938	\$ 3,978
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,167,718	\$ 20,797
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 158,702	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (1,209)	\$ -
Other* To reduce prior year (2017-2018) expense for X.	28	\$ 119,097	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	-
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	-	-
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	-	-
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	1,167,718	20,797
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	-	-
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	-	-
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	-	-
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	80,231	3,978
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	-	-
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	-	-
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	596,722	-
Other*	12	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1,844,671</b>	<b>24,775</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	-	-
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	-	-
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	-	-
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	-	-
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	-	-
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	-	-
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	-	-
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	43,938	3,978
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	-	-
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	-	-
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	150,000	-
Other*	25	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>193,938</b>	<b>3,978</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1,650,733</b>	<b>20,797</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 691,073.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 691,073
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ 78,434.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 228,434
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 769,507.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 919,507
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 769,507.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 919,507
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 486,470.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,938.00	\$ 3,978.00	\$ -	\$ 534,386
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 486,470.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,938.00	\$ 3,978.00	\$ -	\$ 534,386
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,255,977.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ 43,938.00	\$ 3,978.00	\$ -	\$ 1,453,893

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Richard Martinez  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12-9-19  
Date

  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-1308**

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL, CALIFORNIA,  
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 ANNUAL  
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FY 2018-19 FOR THE  
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel does hereby inform OCTA that:

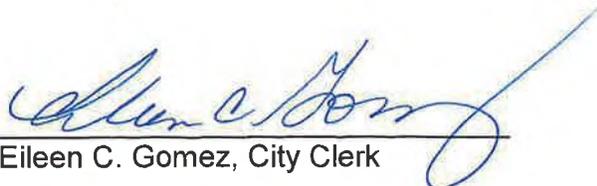
- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Niguel.
- c) The City of Laguna Niguel Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this 17<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2019.



Laurie Davies, Mayor

ATTEST:



Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk

Attachment: Exhibit 1: Measure M2 Annual Expenditure Report for FY 2018-19

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA            )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE            )SS  
CITY OF LAGUNA NIGUEL        )

I, Eileen C. Gomez, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing is Resolution No. 2019-1308 which was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Laguna Niguel, California, held December 17, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:                            Council Members Gennawey, Jennings, Rains, Mayor  
  Pro Tem Minagar and Mayor Davies

NOES:                            None

ABSTENTIONS:                None

ABSENT:                         None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Eileen C. Gomez  
City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Laguna Woods**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/18/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$105,430	\$89,705

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	81,348	225,032	205,465	100,915	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	2,840	2,840	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-153,978	156,235	38,306	-36,049	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Inte	1,035	0	0	1,035	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	93,234	93,234	1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	605	605	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-71,594</b>	<b>477,946</b>	<b>340,450</b>	<b>65,901</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (153,977.97)	\$ 1,035
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 81,349.22	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (72,628.75)	\$ 1,035
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 474,500.09	\$ 3,445
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 401,871.34	\$ 4,480
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 337,005.34	\$ 3,445
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (36,049.53)	\$ 1,035
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 100,915.53	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 156,235	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 225,032	\$ 2,840
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 93,234	\$ 605
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 474,500	\$ 3,445
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 38,306	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 205,465	\$ 2,840
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 93,234	\$ 605
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 337,005	\$ 3,445
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 137,495	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 636	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 636
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,306	\$ -	\$ 187,689	\$ 2,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 228,835
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 105,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,140	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,570
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 105,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,306	\$ -	\$ 204,829	\$ 2,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 351,405
<b>Other - Senior Mobility Program</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,234	\$ 605	\$ -	\$ 93,839
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 105,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,306	\$ -	\$ 205,465	\$ 2,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,234	\$ 605	\$ -	\$ 445,880

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)





**RESOLUTION NO. 19-28**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 COMMENCING JULY 1, 2018 AND ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) in order to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 funds; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Measure M2 Expenditure Report as part of one of the Measure M2 eligibility requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Measure M2 Expenditure Report that satisfy the Measure M2 Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Measure M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of each local jurisdiction’s fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

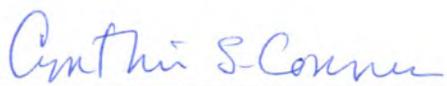
**SECTION 1.** That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

**SECTION 2.** That the Measure M2 Expenditure Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019, attached hereto as Exhibit A, is hereby adopted by the City of Laguna Woods.

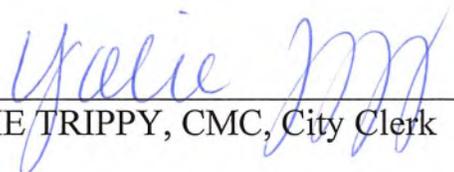
**SECTION 3.** That the City of Laguna Woods' Administrative Services Director/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to the OCTA for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019, acting in the capacity of the City of Laguna Woods' Director of Finance.

**SECTION 4.** The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this 18<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CYNTHIA CONNERS, Mayor

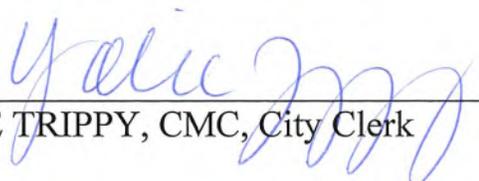
ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
YOLIE TRIPPY, CMC, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA     )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE     ) ss.  
CITY OF LAGUNA WOODS   )

I, YOLIE TRIPPY, City Clerk of the City of Laguna Woods, do HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing **Resolution No. 19-28** was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Laguna Woods at a regular meeting thereof, held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:           COUNCILMEMBERS: Conners, Hatch, Horne, Moore, Rainey  
NOES:           COUNCILMEMBERS: -  
ABSENT:        COUNCILMEMBERS: -

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
YOLIE TRIPPY, CMC, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Lake Forest**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/3/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$646,466	\$194,440

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	268,522	1,487,744	1,287,708	468,558	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	5,848	5,848	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	49,410	75,174	79,624	44,960	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	755	755	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-87,633	150,685	252,207	-189,155	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-100,000	106,800	6,800	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	10,011	10,011	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>130,299</b>	<b>1,837,017</b>	<b>1,642,953</b>	<b>324,363</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 268,522	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 49,412	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (87,633)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (100,000)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 130,301	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,830,414	\$ 6,603
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,960,715	\$ 6,603
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,636,350	\$ 6,603
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 468,558	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 44,962	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (189,155)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,487,744	\$ 5,848
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 75,174	\$ 755
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 150,685	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 106,800	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 10,011	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,830,414</b>	<b>\$ 6,603</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,287,708	\$ 5,848
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 79,624	\$ 755
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 252,207	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 6,800	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 10,011	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 1,636,350</b>	<b>\$ 6,603</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 194,064</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$8,024 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Revenue and Other Expenditure Categories. Local match revenues collected and expenditures of \$1,987 for Project V are included in the Other Revenue and Expenditure Categories.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800.00
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,287,708	\$ 5,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,293,556
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,287,708	\$ 5,848	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,293,556.00
<b>Other</b>	17		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,831.00	\$ 755	\$ 10,011	\$ 342,597
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 646,466	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,287,708	\$ 5,848	\$ 6,800	\$ -	\$ 331,831	\$ 755	\$ 10,011	\$ 1,642,953

- <sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time
- <sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
- <sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W
- + Transportation related only
- \* Please provide a specific description

**Notes:**

Note: Fare revenues collected and expended under the Senior Mobility Program totaled \$8,024 during the fiscal year and are reported under the Other Revenue and Other Expenditure Categories. Local match revenues collected and expenditures of \$1,987 for Project V are included in the Other Revenue and Expenditure Categories.

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kevin R. Shirah  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/27/2019  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-51**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF LAKE FOREST, CALIFORNIA,  
CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE  
REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE FOREST DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, FIND AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:**

Section 1. The City of Lake Forest does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Lake Forest.





Orange County Transportation Authority

M2 Fact Sheet

City of Los Alamitos

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Council Action 11/18/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$513,547	\$162,506

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	153,082	233,179	127,463	258,798	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	4,255	4,255	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	128,085	-128,085	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	146,929	0	299,620	-152,691	0
Other Interest	0	8,105	0	8,105	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>300,011</b>	<b>245,540</b>	<b>559,423</b>	<b>-13,873</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 153,082.02	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 146,928.83	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	13	\$ 300,010.85	\$ -
	14	\$ 698,674.74	\$ 12,360
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>			
	15	\$ 998,685.59	\$ 12,360
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 555,168.00	\$ 4,255
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 258,798.15	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (128,085.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 312,804.44	\$ 8,105

\* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$121,442.67), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,417.71) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$19,036.79), CDBG fund (31.66). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$276,431.49), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,561.27), Traffic Improvement Funds (\$41,458.64) and CDBG (-3,885.36)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 233,179	\$ 4,255
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 465,496	\$ 8,105
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 698,675</b>	<b>\$ 12,360</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 127,463	\$ 4,255
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 128,085	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 299,620	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 555,168</b>	<b>\$ 4,255</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 143,507</b>	<b>\$ 8,105</b>

\* "Other" revenue consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$446,435.86 & 4,256.07 interest), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$0 and 143.56 interest) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$19059.75 & 3705.10 interest), CDBG fund (0). Expenditure "X" = ASR Catch Basin Grant - OCTA Grant - \$128,085 + \$32,095 local match (included in "Other" used Gas Tax Fund) Reimbursement check received September 2019, Per City Policy - after 60 days of YE need to account for revenue in next fiscal year

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,135.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,136
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,085.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,095.00	\$ 160,180
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,135.66	\$ -	\$ 128,085.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,095.00	\$ 270,316
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,135.66	\$ -	\$ 128,085.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,095.00	\$ 270,316
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,939.05	\$ 4,939
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,295.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,974.52	\$ 11,270
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 513,546.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,032.22	\$ 4,255.43	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,611.55	\$ 786,446
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 513,546.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,327.23	\$ 4,255.43	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 267,525.12	\$ 802,654
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 513,547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,463	\$ 4,255	\$ 128,085	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,620	\$ 1,072,970

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Eric Hendrickson

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/20/19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-37**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CA**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and,

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and,

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:**

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

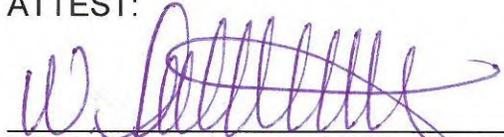
SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Los Alamitos, CA, and included as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. The City of Los Alamitos Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.

  
Warren Kusumoto, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

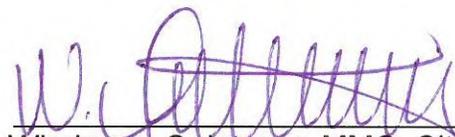
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss  
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS )

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a Regular meeting of the City Council held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Chirco, Hasselbrink, Grose, Kusumoto  
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None  
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Murphy  
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

  
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Mission Viejo**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/10/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$4,549,955	\$2,538,900

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	621,638	1,657,113	1,443,319	835,432	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	20,438	18,842	0	39,280	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-116,320	0	390,320	-506,640	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-214,651	304,926	708,492	-618,217	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	548	0	0	548	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	170,930	125,789	71,878	224,841	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	4,822	2,767	0	7,590	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-66,857	43,863	0	-22,994	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-200,000	0	278,235	-478,235	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>220,549</b>	<b>2,153,300</b>	<b>2,892,244</b>	<b>-518,396</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (116,320.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (214,650.32)	\$ 548
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 621,639.15	\$ 20,438
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 170,930.80	\$ 4,822
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (66,857.20)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 194,742.43	\$ 25,808
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,131,690.00	\$ 21,609
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 2,326,432.43	\$ 47,417
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,892,244.23	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (506,639.88)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (618,216.79)	\$ 548
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 835,432.84	\$ 39,280
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 224,841.23	\$ 7,589
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (22,994.20)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (478,235.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 304,926	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,657,113	\$ 18,842
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 125,788	\$ 2,767
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 43,863	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 2,131,690</b>	<b>\$ 21,609</b>
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 390,320	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 708,492	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,443,319	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 71,878	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 278,235	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 2,892,244</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (760,554)</b>	<b>\$ 21,609</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,147,033	\$ -	\$ 1,390	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,177,663
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,929.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,859.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 498,789
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,929.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,859.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 498,789
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 388,929.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 109,859.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 498,789
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 1,961,033.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,961,033
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,086,025.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,086,025
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 932,111.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 708,492.47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,640,603
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 509,778.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 218,195.49	\$ -	\$ 278,235.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,006,208
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 3,402,922.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 708,492.47	\$ -	\$ 1,304,220.81	\$ -	\$ 278,235.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,693,870
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71,877.57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71,878
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 4,549,955	\$ -	\$ 390,320	\$ -	\$ 708,492	\$ -	\$ 1,443,319	\$ -	\$ 278,235	\$ -	\$ 71,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,442,199

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)





**RESOLUTION 19-45**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
MISSION VIEJO ADOPTING THE MEASURE M2  
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF MISSION VIEJO**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and other funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

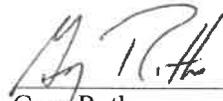
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MISSION VIEJO, CALIFORNIA  
DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:**

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Mission Viejo.
- c) The City of Mission Viejo Director of Administrative Services is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED** the 10th Day of December, 2019.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Greg Rath  
Mayor

I hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Mission Viejo at a regularly scheduled meeting thereof, held on the 10th Day of December, 2019 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: Bucknum, Goodell, Kelley, Rath, and Sachs  
NOES: None  
ABSENT: None

**ATTEST:**



\_\_\_\_\_  
Kimberly Schmitt  
City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Newport Beach**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/5/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$19,000,438	\$10,871,763

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	3,210,769	1,979,182	2,529,394	2,660,558	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	-1	106,115	106,115	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	226	0	0	226	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	0	143,155	143,155	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,717	2,717	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-146,319	0	119,718	-266,037	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-13,827	0	269,424	-283,251	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	-66,027	0	0	-66,027	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,984,822</b>	<b>2,231,169</b>	<b>3,170,523</b>	<b>2,045,468</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 226	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,210,769	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (146,319)	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (13,827)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 3,050,849	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,122,337	\$ 108,832
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 5,173,186	\$ 108,832
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,061,691	\$ 108,832
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ 226	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,660,557	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (266,037)	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (283,251)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

Note 1: Reconciliation of fiscal year 2018-19's Schedule 1's beginning balance to fiscal year 2017-18's Schedules 1 and 2.

	Other	Project O	Project X
Fiscal year 2017-18 Schedule 1 beginning balance	-	(79,238)	(1,487,149)
Fiscal year 2017-18 Schedule 2 revenues	66,027	67,500	1,419,258
Fiscal year 2017-18 Schedule 2 expenditures (nets to zero)	66,027	(11,964)	(54,063)
Fiscal year 2018-19 Schedule 1 beginning balance	-	226	(13,827)

The Project X total in this note is off by \$1 due to rounding.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,979,182	\$ 106,115
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 143,155	\$ 2,717
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 2,122,337</b>	<b>\$ 108,832</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 2,529,394	\$ 106,115
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 143,155	\$ 2,717
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 119,718	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 269,424	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 3,061,691</b>	<b>\$ 108,832</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (939,354)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

Note 2: The total here for Project Q (Local Fair Share) is different from Schedule 4 because of rounding.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q <sup>4</sup>	Q <sup>4</sup> Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 10,344,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,344,120
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,789,805	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,529,394	\$ 106,115	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,425,314
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 863,203	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 863,203
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 89,004	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,004
Storm Drains	6	\$ 910,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 269,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,179,584
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 3,652,172	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,529,394	\$ 106,115	\$ 269,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,557,105
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 3,652,172	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,529,394	\$ 106,115	\$ 269,424	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,557,105
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 937,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 937,078
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 795,267	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 795,267
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 3,271,801	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,271,801
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 5,004,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,004,146
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,873	\$ 2,717	\$ -	\$ 265,590
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 19,000,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,529,394	\$ 106,115	\$ 269,424	\$ -	\$ 262,873	\$ 2,717	\$ -	\$ 22,170,961

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W

+ Transportation related only

\* Please provide a specific description

Note 4: The total here for Project Q (Local Fair Share) is different from Schedule 4 because of rounding.

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Bayside Dr Modification (12201-980000-16R12)	1461661.16
Balboa Village Streetscape Improv (12201-980000-17R11)	212026.77
MacArthur Blvd University Dr Paveme (12201-980000-18R23)	147399.86
Marguerite Av Hospital Rd Pavement (12201-980000-18R24)	622091.16
Bison Ave Pavement Rehabilitation (12201-980000-19R21)	192329.13
Note: The total here for Project Q (Local Fair Share) is different than Schedules 2 and 3 because of rounding.	
	\$ 2,635,508.08

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

/

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Dan Matusiewicz

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10-14-19  
Date

Signature

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dan Matusiewicz', is written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and includes a large, sweeping flourish that extends downwards and to the right, ending in a small triangular shape.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2019-93

### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (“OCTA”) to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 (“M2”) funds;

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual expenditure report as part of the eligibility requirements, (“Expenditure Report”) attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference;

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by it in the Expenditure Report that satisfy OCTA’s Maintenance of Effort requirements;

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are also required to account for Net Revenues in such Expenditure Report, which is defined by OCTA as “[a]ll of the gross revenues generated from the transactions and use tax plus any interest or other earnings thereon (collectively, “Revenues”), after the deduction for: (i) amounts payable to the State Board of Equalization for the performance of functions incidental to the administration and operation of the Ordinance, (ii) costs for the administration of the Ordinance as provided herein, (iii) two percent (2%) of the Revenues annually allocated for Environmental Cleanup, and (iv) satisfaction of debt service requirements of all bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance that are not satisfied out of separate allocations, shall be defined as “Net Revenues” and shall be allocated solely for the transportation purposes described in the Ordinance”;

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction’s fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the City Council of the City of Newport Beach resolves as follows:

**Section 1:** The City Council does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Newport Beach.
- c) The City of Newport Beach's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**Section 2:** The recitals provided in this resolution are true and correct and are incorporated into the operative part of this resolution.

**Section 3:** If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this resolution is, for any reason, held to be invalid or unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of the remaining portions of this resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this resolution, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase hereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

**Section 4:** The City Council finds the adoption of this resolution is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.

**Section 5:** This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council, and the City Clerk shall certify the vote adopting the resolution.

**ADOPTED** this 5th day of November, 2019.

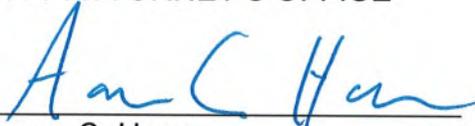
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane B. Dixon  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Leilani I. Brown  
City Clerk



**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**  
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Aaron C. Harp  
City Attorney

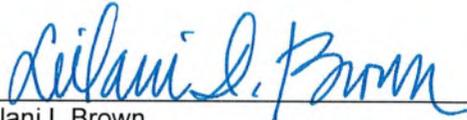
Attachment: Exhibit A – Expenditure Report

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                    }  
COUNTY OF ORANGE                    }  
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH                }            ss.

I, Leilani I. Brown, City Clerk of the City of Newport Beach, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council is seven; the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-93, was duly introduced before and adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said Council held on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019; and the same was so passed and adopted by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: Mayor Diane Dixon, Mayor Pro Tem Will O'Neill, Council Member Brad Avery, Council Member Joy Brenner, Council Member Duffy Duffield, Council Member Jeff Herdman  
NAYS: None  
ABSENT: Council Member Kevin Muldoon

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of said City this 6<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Leilani I. Brown  
City Clerk  
Newport Beach, California





**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Orange**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/12/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$3,304,898	\$2,917,858

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,837,267	2,964,925	3,086,276	2,715,916	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	163,369	106,829	0	270,198	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,644,301	446,713	242,346	-1,439,934	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	219,130	135,970	159,123	195,977	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	2,719	2,719	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	0	0	0	0	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	149,694	438,594	299,548	288,740	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	76,939	28,670	5,479	100,130	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,802,098</b>	<b>4,124,420</b>	<b>3,795,491</b>	<b>2,131,028</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ (1,644,301)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,837,266	\$ 163,369
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 219,130	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 149,694	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 76,939	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 1,638,728	\$ 163,369
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 4,014,872	\$ 109,548
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 5,653,600	\$ 272,917
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,792,772	\$ 2,719
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ (1,439,934)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	20	\$ 2,715,915	\$ 270,198
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 195,977	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	27	\$ 288,740	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 100,130	\$ -

\*Other - Property Management

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 446,713	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 2,964,925	\$ 106,829
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 135,970	\$ 2,719
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ 438,594	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 28,670	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 4,014,872</b>	<b>\$ 109,548</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 242,346	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 3,086,276	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 159,123	\$ 2,719
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ 299,548	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ 5,479	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 3,792,772</b>	<b>\$ 2,719</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 222,100</b>	<b>\$ 106,829</b>

\*Other - Property Management

.....  
 .....

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+ Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Administration (Indirect &amp; Overhead)</b>	1	\$ 601,238		\$ 16,374				\$ 371,083	\$ -			\$ 159,123		\$ 5,479	\$ 1,153,297
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -													\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 271,205		\$ -				\$ 2,595,811.77		\$ -					\$ 2,867,017
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 668,631		\$ 225,972.18				\$ 119,380.58							\$ 1,013,984
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 42,007													\$ 42,007
Storm Drains	6	\$ 21,004													\$ 21,004
Storm Damage	7	\$ -													\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 1,002,847	\$ -	\$ 225,972.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,715,192.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,944,012
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -													\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 1,002,847	\$ -	\$ 225,972.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,715,192.35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,944,012
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 412,031													\$ 412,031
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 21,345													\$ 21,345
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,203,400													\$ 1,203,400
Storm Damage	14	\$ 21,345													\$ 21,345
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 42,691													\$ 42,691
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,700,813	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700,813
<b>Other</b>	17											\$ 2,719.00			\$ 2,719
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 3,304,898	\$ -	\$ 242,346	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,086,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,123	\$ 2,719	\$ 5,479	\$ 6,800,841

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\*Other - Property Management

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
00000 - Contractual Services (Part of Maintenance)	360,766
13115 - Reg Salaries - Misc-Pvmnt Mgt	5,119
13120 - Pavement Management Program	2,581,614
16302 - Minor Traffic Control Devices - Various	41,575
16304 - Biennial Traffic Signal Coordination	44,497
16469 - Traffic Signal Equip Painting	5,000
30027 - Batavia/Collins Left turn signal	13,074
30028 - Chapman/Cannon Left Turn Phase signal	31,100
30029 - Left turn singal modification	1,076
30030 - Chapman/James Left turn signal	2,454



**RESOLUTION NO. 11195**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF ORANGE CONCERNING THE  
MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT  
FOR THE CITY OF ORANGE.**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

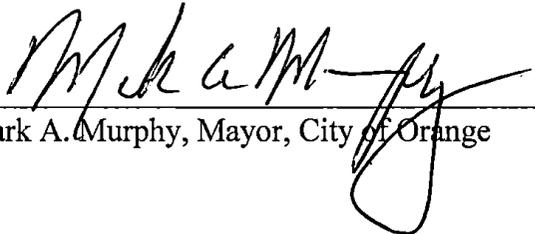
**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

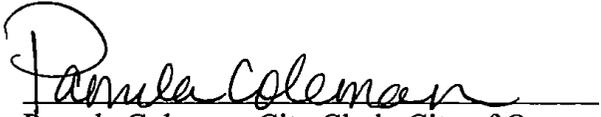
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council of the City of Orange does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Orange.
- c) The City of Orange Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**ADOPTED** this 12th day of November 2019.

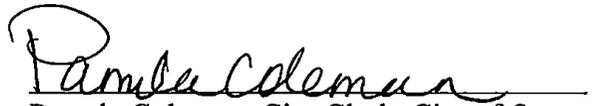
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark A. Murphy, Mayor, City of Orange

**ATTEST:**

  
Pamela Coleman, City Clerk, City of Orange

I, PAMELA COLEMAN, City Clerk of the City of Orange, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted by the City Council of the City of Orange at a regular meeting thereof held on the 12th day of November 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Alvarez, Murphy, Nichols, Monaco  
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None  
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: None  
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

  
Pamela Coleman, City Clerk, City of Orange



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Placentia**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/3/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$670,840	\$660,496

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	414,729	537,671	340,972	611,427	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,230	8,230	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	21,816	58,541	45,285	35,072	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-44,929	44,929	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-160,000	160,000	160,000	-160,000	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>231,616</b>	<b>809,371</b>	<b>554,487</b>	<b>486,500</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 414,728.92	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 21,816.33	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (44,929.28)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (160,000.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 231,615.97	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 801,141.18	\$ 8,230
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,032,757.15	\$ 8,230
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 546,257.23	\$ 8,230
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 611,427.18	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 35,072.55	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (159,999.81)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 537,670.54	\$ 8,229.51
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 58,541.36	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 44,929.28	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 801,141.18</b>	<b>\$ 8,229.51</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 340,972.28	\$ 8,229.51
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 45,285.14	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 159,999.81	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 546,257.23</b>	<b>\$ 8,229.51</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 254,883.95</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 149,318.65	\$ 8,229.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,548.16
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ 38,481.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,579.89	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 139,061.30
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 13,462.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,262.00
Storm Drains	6	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,999.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,999.81
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 56,943.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,698.54	\$ 8,229.51	\$ 159,999.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,871.27
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 56,943.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,698.54	\$ 8,229.51	\$ 159,999.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 525,871.27
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,273.74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,273.74
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 613,896.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 613,896.46
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 613,896.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,273.74	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 654,170.20
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,285.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,285.14
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 670,839.87	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 340,972.28	\$ 8,229.51	\$ 159,999.81	\$ -	\$ 45,285.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,225,326.61

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

KIM KRAUSE

Director of Finance (Print Name)

12/18/19

Date

Kim Krause

Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2019-67**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part one of the eligibility requirements to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned, and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Placentia.
- c) The City of Placentia's Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019.**

*Wanda L. Shader Mayor Pro-Tem For*  
Rhonda Shader, Mayor

ATTEST:

*Robert S. McKinnell*

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk



STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:	Councilmembers:	Green, Wanke, Yamaguchi, Smith, Shader
NOES:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSENT:	Councilmembers:	None
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers:	None

*Robert S. McKinnell*

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

*Christian L. Bettenhausen for*

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Rancho Santa Margarita  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/13/2019  
**Signed Resolution** Yes  
**Revised Final Report?** No

**MOE Expenditures**                      Actual                      Benchmark  
\$513,446                                      \$390,747

<b>Project</b>	<b>Beginning Balance A</b>	<b>Revenues Claimed B</b>	<b>Expenditures C</b>	<b>Ending Balance D</b>	<b>Verify A+B-C-D</b>
M2 Fairshare	343,050	758,220	639,036	462,234	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	8,982	8,982	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	-1	28,842	17,371	11,470	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	631	631	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>343,049</b>	<b>796,675</b>	<b>666,020</b>	<b>473,703</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 343,049.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ -	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 343,049.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 787,062.00	\$ 9,613
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,130,111.00	\$ 9,613
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 656,407.00	\$ 9,613
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 462,233.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 11,471.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 758,220	\$ 8,982
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 28,842	\$ 631
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 787,062</b>	<b>\$ 9,613</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 639,036	\$ 8,982
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 17,371	\$ 631
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 656,407</b>	<b>\$ 9,613</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 130,655</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 25,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,551
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 25,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,551
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 25,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,551
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,323	\$ 8,982	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 417,305
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 2,214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 145,713	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,927
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 485,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,371	\$ 631	\$ -	\$ 563,683
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 487,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639,036	\$ 8,982	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,371	\$ 631	\$ -	\$ 1,153,915
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 513,446	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639,036	\$ 8,982	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,371	\$ 631	\$ -	\$ 1,179,466

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

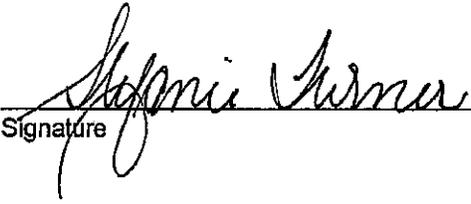


**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Stefanie Turner  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/30/2019  
Date

  
Signature



RESOLUTION NO. 19-11-13-01

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE MEASURE M2 ("M2") EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018/19 FOR THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA

The City Council of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby finds, determines, declares, and resolves as follows:

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RANCHO SANTA MARGARITA, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of the fiscal year.

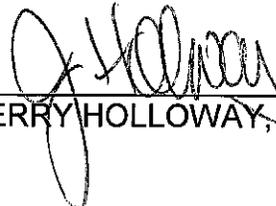
SECTION 2. That the City Council of Rancho Santa Margarita hereby approves the City of Rancho Santa Margarita annual M2 Expenditure Report attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by this reference, in conformance with the M2 requirements.

SECTION 3. The City of Rancho Santa Margarita Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and directed to submit the annual M2 Expenditure Report for fiscal year 2018/19 within six months of the end of the fiscal year as required in order to maintain

eligibility for any Measure M2 funds and transmit eligibility documents to the Orange County Transportation Authority.

SECTION 4. That the City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED THIS 13<sup>TH</sup> DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
JERRY HOLLOWAY, MAYOR

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY

I, Amy Diaz, City Clerk of the City of Rancho Santa Margarita, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution is the original resolution adopted by the Rancho Santa Margarita City Council at its regular meeting held on the 13th day of November 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members Beall, Figueroa, Gamble, Mayor Pro Tempore McGirr and Mayor Holloway (5)

NOES: None (0)

ABSENT: None (0)

ABSTAIN: None (0)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
AMY DIAZ, CITY CLERK



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of San Clemente**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/17/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$4,819,693	\$1,135,209

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,430,208	1,022,511	1,390,514	1,062,205	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	20,990	20,990	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	250,310	0	116,312	133,998	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	37,698	78,339	48,609	67,428	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,726	1,726	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	214,323	595,768	-381,445	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,718,216</b>	<b>1,337,888</b>	<b>2,173,919</b>	<b>882,185</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 250,311.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,430,208.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 37,697.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,718,216.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,315,173.00	\$ 22,716
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 3,033,389.00	\$ 22,716
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 2,151,203.00	\$ 22,716
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 133,999.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,062,205.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 67,427.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (381,445.00)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,022,511	\$ 20,990
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 78,339	\$ 1,726
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 214,323	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,315,173</b>	<b>\$ 22,716</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 116,312	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,390,514	\$ 20,990
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 48,609	\$ 1,726
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 595,768	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 2,151,203</b>	<b>\$ 22,716</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (836,030)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 1,215,413	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,215,413
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 519,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,390,514	\$ 20,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,931,174
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,312	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,312
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 519,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,312	\$ -	\$ 1,390,514	\$ 20,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,047,486
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 519,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,312	\$ -	\$ 1,390,514	\$ 20,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,047,486
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 376,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 376,830
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 1,061,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,061,088
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 1,646,692	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,646,692
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 3,084,610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,084,610
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 644,377	\$ 1,726	\$ -	\$ 646,103
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 4,819,693	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,312	\$ -	\$ 1,390,514	\$ 20,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 644,377	\$ 1,726	\$ -	\$ 6,993,612

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)





RESOLUTION NO. 19-54

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE, CALIFORNIA, TO ADOPT THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE.**

**WHEREAS**, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 outlines requirements that local agencies must comply with to be eligible for receiving Measure M2 fair share and competitive program funds; and

**WHEREAS**, Orange County Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, Measure M2 Funds, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Measure M2 Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, The City Council of the City of San Clemente does hereby resolve as follows:

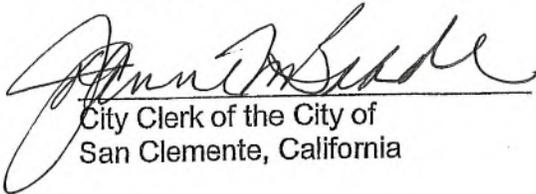
**Section 1.** The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of each fiscal year.

**Section 2.** The City of San Clemente Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2018-2019.

**Section 3.** The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated hereby this reference is adopted by the City of San Clemente.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th day of December, 2019.

ATTEST:

  
City Clerk of the City of  
San Clemente, California

  
Mayor of the City of  
San Clemente, California

STATE OF CALIFORNIA     )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE     ) §  
CITY OF SAN CLEMENTE    )

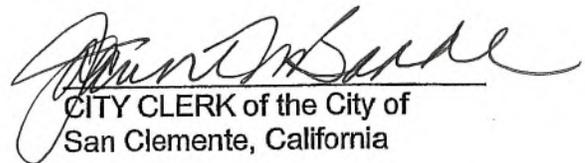
I, JOANNE BAADE, City Clerk of the City of San Clemente, California, do hereby certify that Resolution No. 19-54 was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of San Clemente held on the 17th day of December, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:     FERGUSON, HAMM, JAMES, WARD, MAYOR BANE

NOES:     NONE

ABSENT:   NONE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the City of San Clemente, California, this 14<sup>TH</sup> day of JAN., 2020.

  
CITY CLERK of the City of  
San Clemente, California

Approved as to form:

  
City Attorney



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of San Juan Capistrano**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/5/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$2,766,368	\$422,472

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	-331,252	673,137	138,879	203,006	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	1,832	1,832	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	188,961	260,686	449,648	-1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	12,957	49,985	51,928	11,014	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	364	364	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	0	0	155,018	-155,018	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-1	0	0	-1	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	-4,405	8,554	4,148	1	0
Freeway Environmental Mitigation Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-133,739</b>	<b>994,557</b>	<b>801,817</b>	<b>59,001</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description		Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation <sup>(1)</sup>	1	\$ (4,406)	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 188,962	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share	4	\$ (331,252)	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 12,956	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators <sup>(2)</sup>	9	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
	Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 12)</b>		13	\$ (133,740)	\$ -
	Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 992,362	\$ 2,196
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>		15	\$ 858,622	\$ 2,196
	Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 799,621	\$ 2,196
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>				
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program	18	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q	M2 Fair Share <sup>(3)</sup>	20	\$ 203,006	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 11,013	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ (155,018)	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X	Water Quality Program	27	\$ -	\$ -
	Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 17 to 28)</b>		13	\$ 59,001	\$ -

**Notes:**

- (1) The beginning balance for the Freeway Environmental Program has been modified to reflect the reallocation of \$29 of project costs that were previously reported as M2 expenditures in Fiscal Year 2017-18. These project costs were funded from another funding source.
- (2) The beginning balance for the Community-Based Transit/Circulators Program has been modified to reflect the reallocation of \$23,729 of project costs that were previously reported as M2 expenditures in Fiscal Year 2017-18. These project costs were funded from another funding source.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ 8,554	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	2	\$ 260,686	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	4	\$ 673,137	\$ 1,832
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program <sup>(1)</sup>	8	\$ 49,985	\$ 364
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 992,362</b>	<b>\$ 2,196</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ 4,148	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program	15	\$ 449,648	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q M2 Fair Share	17	\$ 138,879	\$ 1,832
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 51,928	\$ 364
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ 155,018	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Water Quality Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 799,621</b>	<b>\$ 2,196</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 192,741</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	Developer / Impact Fees	O <sup>3</sup>	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q <sup>4</sup>	Q Interest <sup>4</sup>	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>5</sup>	Other M2 Interest <sup>5</sup>	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1		\$ 24,708												\$ 24,708
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2														\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3		\$ 876,453	\$ 449,648											\$ 1,326,101
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4		\$ 450					\$ 112,713	\$ 1,832						\$ 114,995
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5														\$ -
Storm Drains	6														\$ -
Storm Damage	7														\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ 876,903	\$ 449,648	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,713	\$ 1,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,441,096
Right of Way Acquisition	9														\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ 876,903	\$ 449,648	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,713	\$ 1,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,441,096
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 213,804													\$ 213,804
Overlay & Sealing	12														\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 921,511													\$ 921,511
Storm Damage	14	\$ 64,799													\$ 64,799
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 489,099													\$ 489,099
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 1,689,213	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,689,213
<b>Other</b>	17		\$ 257,136					\$ 26,166				\$ 211,094	\$ 364		\$ 494,760
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,689,213	\$ 1,158,747	\$ 449,648	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 138,879	\$ 1,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 211,094	\$ 364	\$ -	\$ 3,649,777

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time

<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements

<sup>3</sup> Del Obispo Widening at Via De La Paz Project (CIP 16102)

<sup>4</sup> Refer to Schedule 4 for a detailed listing of the projects funded by M2 Fairshare funds.

<sup>5</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W, which include the following: 2C Ranch/Trabuco Creek Habitat Restoration Project (CIP No. 11204); Senior Mobility Transportation Program, and Summer Trolley Program.

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program
Q	M2 Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Water Quality Program



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance have been expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and that all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Ken Al-Imam  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11-5-19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

*Ken Al-Imam*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 19-11-05-01

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive Measure M2 funds; and,

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and,

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the City of San Juan Capistrano, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues, including interest earned, and expenditures incurred during the fiscal year, and fund balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- b. The M2 Expenditure Report, as presented on Exhibit A and attached hereto, is hereby adopted by the City of San Juan Capistrano.
- c. The City of San Juan Capistrano Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
BRIAN L. MARYOTT, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA                    )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE                    ) ss.  
CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO        )

I, Maria Morris, appointed City Clerk of the City of San Juan Capistrano, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution No. 19-11-05-01 was duly adopted by the City Council of the City of San Juan Capistrano at a Regular meeting thereof, held the 5<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019, by the following vote:

AYES:       COUNCIL MEMBERS:     Reeve, Taylor, Farias, Bourne and Mayor Maryott  
NOES:       COUNCIL MEMBERS:     None  
ABSENT:    COUNCIL MEMBERS:     None

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
MARIA MORRIS, CITY CLERK



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Santa Ana**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/3/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$10,738,892	\$7,755,107

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	9,615,851	3,424,629	5,500,514	7,539,966	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	220,775	21,915	0	242,690	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-11,926,497	3,546,583	8,391,949	-16,771,864	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	200,078	22,695	0	222,773	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	-457,714	0	63,350	-521,064	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Int	8,286	0	0	8,286	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	292,229	0	0	292,229	0
Transit Extensions to Metrolink Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	84,722	143,086	167,059	60,750	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	243	337	0	580	0
Safe Transit Stops	-693,439	687,519	0	-5,920	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-366,422	200,000	119,634	-286,057	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	1,639	0	0	1,639	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>-3,020,247</b>	<b>8,046,764</b>	<b>14,242,507</b>	<b>-9,215,990</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (11,926,497)	\$ 200,077
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ (457,714)	\$ 8,286
Q Local Fair Share <sup>^</sup>	4	\$ 9,615,851	\$ 220,775
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ 292,230	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 84,722	\$ 243
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ (693,439)	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (366,422)	\$ 1,639
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ (3,451,268)	\$ 431,020
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 8,001,817	\$ 44,947
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 4,550,549	\$ 475,967
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 14,242,507	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (16,771,864)	\$ 222,772
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ (521,064)	\$ 8,286
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 7,539,966	\$ 242,690
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ 292,230	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 60,750	\$ 580
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ (5,920)	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (286,056)	\$ 1,639
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

<sup>^</sup>Including additional \$89,585 to adjusted Local Fair Share balance per FY17-18 Agreed-Upon Procedures Review.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 3,546,583	\$ 22,695
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 3,424,629	\$ 21,915
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 143,086	\$ 337
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ 687,519	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 8,001,817</b>	<b>\$ 44,947</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 8,391,949	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ 63,350	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 5,500,514	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 167,059	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 119,634	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 14,242,507</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (6,240,690)</b>	<b>\$ 44,947</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	658,288	-	-	-	-	-	438,805	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,097,093
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	-	-	1,510,372	-	-	-	302,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,812,581
Street Reconstruction	3	-	-	650,869	-	-	-	2,917,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,568,276
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	1,719,634	-	-	-	-	-	47,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,767,207
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,259
Storm Drains	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,634	-	-	-	-	119,634
Storm Damage	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	1,719,634	-	2,161,241	-	-	-	3,661,448	-	119,634	-	-	-	-	7,661,958
Right of Way Acquisition	9	-	-	6,230,708	-	-	-	981,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,212,287
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	1,719,634	-	8,391,949	-	-	-	4,643,027	-	119,634	-	-	-	-	14,874,245
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overlay & Sealing	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	5,369,845	-	-	-	63,350	-	259,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,693,120
Storm Damage	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	2,991,125	-	-	-	-	-	158,757	-	-	-	167,059	-	-	3,316,941
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	8,360,970	-	-	-	63,350	-	418,682	-	-	-	167,059	-	-	9,010,060
Other	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	10,738,892	-	8,391,949	-	63,350	-	5,500,514	-	119,634	-	167,059	-	-	24,981,398

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



City of Santa Ana

Signature Page

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Kathryn Downs  
Director of Finance (Print Name) 

11-19-19  
Date

  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-112

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
SANTA ANA CONCERNING THE FY 2018/19 MEASURE M2  
EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF SANTA ANA

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements, attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council for the City of Santa Ana does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Santa Ana.
- c) The City of Santa Ana's Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending 2018/19.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 3rd day of December, 2019.

Miguel A. Pulido  
Mayor



APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
Sonia R. Carvalho, City Attorney

By: John M. Funk  
John M. Funk  
Assistant City Attorney

AYES:	Councilmembers	<u>Bacerra, Iglesias, Penaloza, Pulido, Solorio, Villegas (6)</u>
NOES:	Councilmembers	<u>None (0)</u>
ABSTAIN:	Councilmembers	<u>None (0)</u>
NOT PRESENT:	Councilmembers	<u>Sarmiento (1)</u>

**CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTATION AND ORIGINALITY**

I, DAISY GOMEZ, Clerk of the Council, do hereby attest to and certify the attached Resolution No. 2019-112 to be the original resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Santa Ana on December 3, 2019.

Date: 12-9-2019

Daisy Gomez  
Daisy Gomez  
Clerk of the Council  
City of Santa Ana



# Orange County Transportation Authority

## M2 Fact Sheet

### City of Seal Beach

### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Council Action 12/9/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	Actual	Benchmark
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$1,321,124	\$551,208

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,192,815	516,945	164,671	1,545,089	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	0	23,122	23,122	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-398,148	0	0	-398,148	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	279,862	77,600	0	357,462	0
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program Inte	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	36	86,242	86,242	36	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	-6,257	0	153,263	-159,520	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,068,308</b>	<b>703,909</b>	<b>427,298</b>	<b>1,344,919</b>	<b>0</b>

Amended and signed 1/29/2020 due to Fair Share beginning balance which was not adjusted per VTD audit. The Finance department caught this after the item went to the city council.

**Amended M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (398,148.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 279,862.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share**	4	\$ 1,192,815.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 36.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (6,257.00)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,068,308.00	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 680,787.00	\$ 23,122
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,749,095.00	\$ 23,122
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 404,176.00	\$ 23,122
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (398,148.00)	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ 357,462.00	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,545,089.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 36.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (159,520.00)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

\*\* VTD Audit adjustment for 2017-18: Reported \$ 1,271,664 S/H/B \$ 1,192,815.

**Amended M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ 77,600	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 516,945	\$ 23,122
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 86,242	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 680,787</b>	<b>\$ 23,122</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 164,671	\$ 23,122
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 86,242	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 153,263	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 404,176</b>	<b>\$ 23,122</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 276,611</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**Amended M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 567,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 567,714
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71,900	\$ 10,096	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,996
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 3,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,766	\$ 9,234	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,863
Storm Drains	6	\$ 112,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,963
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 116,826	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,666	\$ 19,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 273,822
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 116,826	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,666	\$ 19,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 273,822
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 22,496	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,496
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,760	\$ 808	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 214,528	\$ 221,596
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 40,243	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,243
Storm Damage	14	\$ 32,094	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 153,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 185,357
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 541,251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,245	\$ 2,984	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 565,480
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 636,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,005	\$ 3,792	\$ 153,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 214,528	\$ 1,035,172
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,242
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,321,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,671	\$ 23,122	\$ 153,263	\$ -	\$ 86,242	\$ -	\$ 214,528	\$ 1,962,950

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description  
Other M2: U "Senior Mobility Program"  
Other\* Overlay & Sealing Line 12: \$ 214,528 is funded by SB1  
Senior Mobility Program Line 17 \$86,242

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

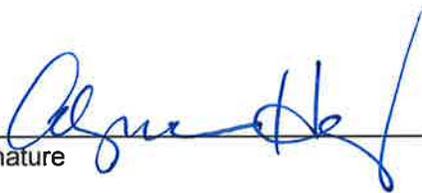


**Amended M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Alayna Hoang  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

1/29/20  
Date

  
Signature

**RESOLUTION 6984**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL  
APPROVING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR  
THE CITY OF SEAL BEACH FOR FY 2018-2019**

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds, and,

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements, and,

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

THE SEAL BEACH CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE:

Section 1. The Measure M2 Expenditure Report for fiscal year 2018/2019, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference, is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

Section 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted for the City of Seal Beach.

Section 3. The City of Seal Beach Finance Director/City Treasurer is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 to the Orange County Transportation Authority no later than December 31, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the Seal Beach City Council at a regular meeting held on the 9th day of December, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES: Council Members: Kalmick, Moore, Massa-Lavitt, Sustarsic, Varipapa

NOES: Council Members: None

ABSENT: Council Members: None

ABSTAIN: Council Members: None



Thomas Moore, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Gloria D. Harper, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }  
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS  
CITY OF SEAL BEACH }

I, Gloria D. Harper, City Clerk of the City of Seal Beach, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is the original copy of Resolution 6983 on file in the office of the City Clerk, passed, approved, and adopted by the City Council at a regular meeting held on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

  
Gloria D. Harper, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Stanton**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 11/26/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$303,195	\$245,213

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	660,465	363,023	645,456	378,033	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	14,791	13,450	9,364	18,878	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	10,487	23,933	28,435	5,985	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	287	81	287	81	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>686,030</b>	<b>400,488</b>	<b>683,541</b>	<b>402,977</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 660,465.71	\$ 14,791
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 10,486.97	\$ 287
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 670,952.68	\$ 15,078
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 386,956.43	\$ 13,531
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 1,057,909.11	\$ 28,609
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 673,890.66	\$ 9,651
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 378,032.97	\$ 18,877
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 5,985.48	\$ 82
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 363,023	\$ 13,450
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 23,933	\$ 81
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 386,956</b>	<b>\$ 13,531</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 645,456	\$ 9,364
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 28,435	\$ 287
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 673,891</b>	<b>\$ 9,651</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (286,934)</b>	<b>\$ 3,881</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 180,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,435	\$ 287	\$ -	\$ 209,071
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 642,913.50	\$ 9,364.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 652,278
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 642,913.50	\$ 9,364.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 652,278
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 642,913.50	\$ 9,364.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 652,278
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 2,542.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,543
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 122,846.10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,846
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 122,846.10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 2,542.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,389
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 303,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 645,456	\$ 9,364	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,435	\$ 287	\$ -	\$ 986,737

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

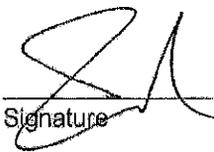


**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Jarad L. Hildenbrand  
City Manager

11.19.19  
Date

  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-51**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF STANTON**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY INFORM OCTA THAT:**

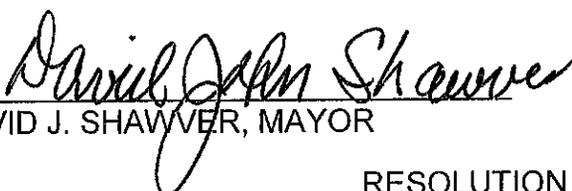
**SECTION 1:** The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

**SECTION 2:** The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Stanton.

**SECTION 3:** The City of Stanton City Manager is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**SECTION 4:** The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2019.

  
DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR





**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Tustin**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/3/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? Yes

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$8,564,085	\$1,455,691

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,871,416	1,673,465	1,391,720	3,153,161	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	32,657	71,258	103,915	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	734,499	684,682	662,288	756,893	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	30,192	30,192	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	61,139	62,943	63,831	60,251	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	4,158	2,680	6,838	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators	-44,871	44,871	0	0	0
Community Based Transit/Circulators Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	2,258,877	0	179,323	2,079,554	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	10,434	0	10,434	0	0
Other	-1,011,515	0	1,375,894	-2,387,409	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>4,916,792</b>	<b>2,570,092</b>	<b>3,824,435</b>	<b>3,662,449</b>	<b>0</b>

Amended expenditure report received 1/29/2020 which accounted for an increase in SMP expenditures to \$63,831 (previously \$44,679).

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1		\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 734,498	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,871,418	\$ 32,657
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 61,139	\$ 4,158
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ (44,871)	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 2,258,877	\$ 10,434
Other*	12	\$ (1,011,515)	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 4,869,546	\$ 47,249
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,465,961	\$ 104,130
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 7,335,507	\$ 151,379
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,673,056	\$ 151,379
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ 756,892	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 3,153,163	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 60,251	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ 2,079,554	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ (2,387,409)	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

\* Other amount is associated with State and Local Partnership Program payments.

\*\* Expenditures for Project V were miscategorized as Project O expenditures thereby resulting in the differing beginning balances from the prior FY ending balances.

\*\*\* To correct for overstatement of expenditures

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 684,682	\$ 30,192
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,673,465	\$ 71,258
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 62,943	\$ 2,680
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ 44,871	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 2,465,961</b>	<b>\$ 104,130</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 662,288	\$ 30,192
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,391,720	\$ 103,915
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 63,831	\$ 6,838
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 179,323	\$ 10,434
Other*	25	\$ 1,375,894	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 3,673,056</b>	<b>\$ 151,379</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ (1,207,095)</b>	<b>\$ (47,249)</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$650 - Gas Tax Funding  
 FY 17/18 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$99,700 - Gas Tax Funding  
 FY 18/19 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$29,662 - Gas Tax Funding  
 Newport Ave Rehabilitation from I-5 and Holt - \$65,917 - SB1 Funding  
 Newport Ave Rehabilitation from Sycamore and I-5 - \$65,917 - SB1 Funding  
 Del Amo Ave and Newport Ave Improvements - \$260 - Gas Tax Funding  
 Median Landscape Rehabilitation - \$838,898 - Gas Tax Funding  
 Lansdowne/Valencia Traffic Signal Improvements - \$100,907 - SB1 Funding  
 Parkcenter/Bryan Ave Traffic Signal Improvements - \$173,983 - SB1 Funding

Amendment to correct for year-end JE reported after running of G/L report

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>2</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
Indirect and/or Overhead	1	230,468	0	0	0	0	0	93,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	324,178
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	4,592,915	5,351,975	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,944,890
Street Reconstruction	3	1,102,594	885,323	662,288	30,192	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,680,397
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,179	953	0	0	0	0	274,890	359,022
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	340,586	1,184,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,525,485
Storm Drains	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	179,323	10,434	0	0	0	189,757
Storm Damage	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6,111,095</b>	<b>7,422,197</b>	<b>662,288</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,179</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>179,323</b>	<b>10,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>274,890</b>	<b>14,699,551</b>
Right of Way Acquisition	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6,111,095</b>	<b>7,422,197</b>	<b>662,288</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,179</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>179,323</b>	<b>10,434</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>274,890</b>	<b>14,699,551</b>
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	72,883	0	0	0	0	0	208,215	16,746	0	0	0	0	261,456	559,300
Overlay & Sealing	12	1,492,500	0	0	0	0	0	275,316	22,064	0	0	0	0	650	1,790,530
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	117,104	9,524	0	0	0	0	0	126,628
Storm Damage	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	657,139	0	0	0	0	0	686,206	54,628	0	0	0	0	838,898	2,236,871
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2,222,522</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,286,841</b>	<b>102,962</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,101,004</b>	<b>4,713,329</b>
Other	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,990	0	0	0	63,831	6,838	0	73,659
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8,564,085</b>	<b>7,422,197</b>	<b>662,288</b>	<b>30,192</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,391,720</b>	<b>103,915</b>	<b>179,323</b>	<b>10,434</b>	<b>63,831</b>	<b>6,838</b>	<b>1,375,894</b>	<b>19,810,717</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

FY 16/17 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$650 - Gas Tax Funding  
FY 17/18 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$99,700 - Gas Tax Funding  
FY 18/19 Major Pavement Maintenance - \$29,662 - Gas Tax Funding  
Newport Ave Rehabilitation from I-5 and Holt - \$65,917 - SB1 Funding  
Newport Ave Rehabilitation from Sycamore and I-5 - \$65,917 - SB1 Funding  
Del Amo Ave and Newport Ave Improvements - \$260 - Gas Tax Funding  
Median Landscape Rehabilitation - \$838,898 - Gas Tax Funding  
Lansdowne/Valencia Traffic Signal Improvements - \$100,907 - SB1 Funding  
Parkcenter/Bryan Ave Traffic Signal Improvements - \$173,983 - SB1 Funding

Amendment to correct for year-end JE reported after running of G/L report



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

John Buchanan  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

1-28-2020  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 19-60

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TUSTIN,  
CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT  
FOR THE CITY OF TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

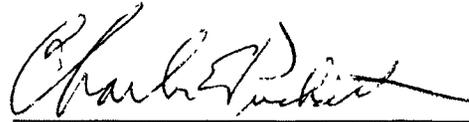
WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Tustin, California does hereby inform the Orange County Transportation Authority that:

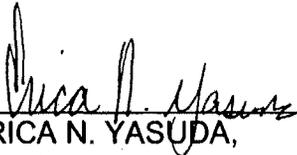
- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of the fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Tustin, California.
- c) The City of Tustin Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to the Orange County Transportation Authority for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tustin held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019.



CHARLES E. PUCKETT,  
Mayor

ATTEST:

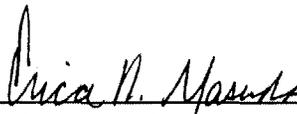


ERICA N. YASUDA,  
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) SS  
CITY OF TUSTIN )

I, Erica N. Yasuda, City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk of the City Council of the City of Tustin, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of the members of the City Council of the City of Tustin is five; that the above and foregoing Resolution No. 19-60 was duly passed and adopted at a regular meeting of the Tustin City Council, held on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of December 2019, by the following vote:

COUNCILMEMBER AYES:	<u>Puckett, Bernstein, Clark, Cooper, Lumbard</u>	(5)
COUNCILMEMBER NOES:	_____	(0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSTAINED:	_____	(0)
COUNCILMEMBER ABSENT:	_____	(0)



ERICA N. YASUDA,  
City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Villa Park**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 12/17/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
MOE Expenditures	\$965,031	\$321,697

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	176,621	93,440	0	270,060	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	924	2,128	0	3,052	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	8,976	11,957	3,010	17,923	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	52	199	0	251	0
Other	1,665	0	0	1,665	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>188,237</b>	<b>107,723</b>	<b>3,010</b>	<b>292,950</b>	<b>0</b>

### M2 Expenditure Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019 Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 176,620.00	\$ 924
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 8,976.00	\$ 52
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ 1,665.00	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 187,261.00	\$ 976
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 105,396.33	\$ 2,327
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 292,657.33	\$ 3,303
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 3,010.00	\$ -
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 270,059.69	\$ 3,052
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 17,922.64	\$ 251
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ 1,665.00	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description  
\* - Final M1 Turnback

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 93,440	\$ 2,128
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 11,957	\$ 199
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 105,396</b>	<b>\$ 2,327</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 3,010	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 3,010</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 102,386</b>	<b>\$ 2,327</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 129,843	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,843
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ 32,681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,681
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 23,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,106
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 779,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,402
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 835,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 835,188
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,010
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 965,031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 968,041

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Jim Gorzo  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10-Dec-19  
Date

Jim Gorzo  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-3471**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF VILLA PARK.**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

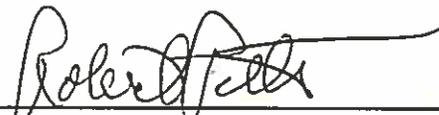
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF VILLA PARK THAT THE CITY OF VILLA PARK, does hereby inform OCTA that:**

**SECTION 1:** The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

**SECTION 2:** The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Villa Park.

**SECTION 3:** The City of Villa Park Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Villa Park at an adjourned regular meeting held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Robbie Pitts, Mayor  
City of Villa Park

**ATTEST:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Franks, City Clerk  
City of Villa Park

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }  
COUNTY OF ORANGE } SS  
CITY OF VILLA PARK }

I, **Steve Franks**, City Clerk of the City of Villa Park **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at an adjourned regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Villa Park held on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December 2019, and was carried by the following roll call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: *Collacott, Zimmerman, Rossini, Miles, Pitts*  
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*  
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*  
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: *None*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Franks, City Clerk  
City of Villa Park



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Westminster**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Council Action 11/20/2019

Signed Resolution Yes

Revised Final Report? No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$4,049,921	\$1,548,761

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	1,147,385	1,544,090	1,140,714	1,550,761	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	12,728	29,310	42,038	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	0	0	0	0	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	82,283	113,812	134,064	62,031	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	1,044	1,044	0	0
Safe Transit Stops	-1	0	0	-1	0
Safe Transit Stops Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,242,395</b>	<b>1,688,257</b>	<b>1,317,860</b>	<b>1,612,791</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,147,388.00	\$ 12,728
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 82,282.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,229,670.00	\$ 12,728
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,657,902.00	\$ 30,354
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 2,887,572.00	\$ 43,082
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,274,778.00	\$ 43,082
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 1,550,764.00	\$ -
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 62,030.00	\$ -
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,544,090	\$ 29,310
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 113,812	\$ 1,044
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$ 1,657,902</b>	<b>\$ 30,354</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,140,714	\$ 42,038
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 134,064	\$ 1,044
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>\$ 1,274,778</b>	<b>\$ 43,082</b>
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>\$ 383,124</b>	<b>\$ (12,728)</b>

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 686,773	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 738,024
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,461,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 505,896.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,967,436
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 1,461,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 505,896.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,967,436
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 1,461,540	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 505,896.01	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,967,436
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,617.62	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,618
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 783,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,949.64	\$ 42,038.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,352,733
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 783,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 583,567.26	\$ 42,038.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,409,350
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ 1,117,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,064.51	\$ 1,043.56	\$ -	\$ 1,252,971
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 4,049,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,140,714	\$ 42,038	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134,065	\$ 1,044	\$ -	\$ 5,367,781

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

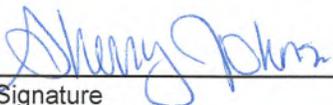


**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Sherry Johnson  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

12-6-19  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

RESOLUTION NO. 4968

A RESOLUTION OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER CONCERNING THE  
MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF  
WESTMINSTER FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30,  
2019

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

WHEREAS, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Westminster, does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the Template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Westminster.

SECTION 3. The City of Westminster Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption hereof.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019 by the following vote:

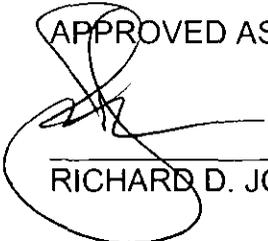
AYES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	HO, CONTRERAS, DO, NGUYEN
NOES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	NONE
ABSENT:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:	TA

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
TRI TA, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CHRISTINE CORDON, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
RICHARD D. JONES, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.  
CITY OF WESTMINSTER )

I, CHRISTINE CORDON, hereby certify that I am the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Westminster and that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Westminster held on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of November 2019.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Christine Cordon, City Clerk



**Orange County Transportation Authority**

**M2 Fact Sheet**

**City of Yorba Linda**

**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

**Council Action** 12/3/2019

**Signed Resolution** Yes

**Revised Final Report?** No

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Benchmark</u>
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	\$3,848,492	\$2,279,688

Project	Beginning Balance A	Revenues Claimed B	Expenditures C	Ending Balance D	Verify A+B-C-D
M2 Fairshare	2,304,744	1,081,798	837,503	2,549,039	0
M2 Fairshare Interest	1	100,282	100,282	1	0
M2 CTFP (Project O)	-1,058,623	996,077	46,107	-108,652	0
M2 CTFP (Project O) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	2,437	77,234	79,672	-1	0
SMP or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X)	0	63,755	63,755	0	0
Water Quality Program (Project X) Interest	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Other Interest	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,248,559</b>	<b>2,319,145</b>	<b>1,127,318</b>	<b>2,440,386</b>	<b>0</b>

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Beginning and Ending Balances**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ (1,058,622)	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 2,304,745	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 2,438	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	\$ 1,248,561	\$ -
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 2,218,863	\$ 100,282
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	\$ 3,467,424	\$ 100,282
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,027,036	\$ 100,282
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	17	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ (108,652)	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	20	\$ 2,549,040	\$ -
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ -	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ -	\$ -

Note for O: Beginning fund balance was adjusted by \$336,569 to included prior period balances for a project expended in FY16/17 that the City was waiting on reimbursements from the Regional Capacity Program.

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ 996,077	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,081,798	\$ 100,282.04
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 77,234	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ 63,755	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 2,218,863	\$ 100,282
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Environmental Mitigation	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ 46,107	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 837,502.67	\$ 100,282.04
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 79,671.83	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ 63,754.58	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 1,027,036	\$ 100,282
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ 1,191,827	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE <sup>2</sup>	+Developer / Impact Fees	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>3</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ 398,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 398,233
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3	\$ 1,438,011	\$ -	\$ 46,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,484,117
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup></b>	8	\$ 1,438,011	\$ -	\$ 46,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,484,117
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>	10	\$ 1,438,011	\$ -	\$ 46,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,484,117
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ 325,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 374,020
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,755
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15	\$ 1,686,891	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 788,840	\$ 100,282	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,576,013
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup></b>	16	\$ 2,012,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 837,503	\$ 100,282	\$ 63,755	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,013,788
<b>Other(Project U)</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,672	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,672
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 3,848,492	\$ -	\$ 46,107	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 837,503	\$ 100,282	\$ 63,755	\$ -	\$ 79,672	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,975,810

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements  
<sup>3</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
+ Transportation related only  
\* Please provide a specific description

Legend	
Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Environmental Mitigation
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**  
**Local Fair Share Project List**

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT EXPENDED
Ongoing street maintenance program	697,758.75
Traffic calming	21,496.25
Bastanchury Widening-Casa Loma	178,013.25
Yorba Linda Widening- La Palma to SR91	11,550.94
Traffic signal timing	27,165.97
Fairmont Blvd. at Mustang Fields	1,799.55
	\$ 937,784.71

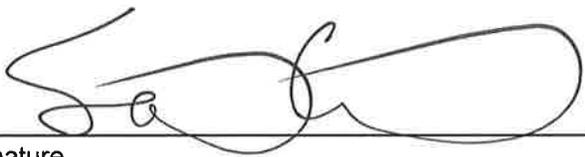
**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Scott Catlett

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

11/25/19  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-5644**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA, CALIFORNIA CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF YORBA LINDA.**

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.
- b) The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Yorba Linda.
- c) The City of Yorba Linda Finance Director is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of Yorba Linda, California on the 3rd day of December 2019.

[Signatures on next page]

